BEYOND

Innovation Beyond Imagination

Lovibond®

General Catalogue

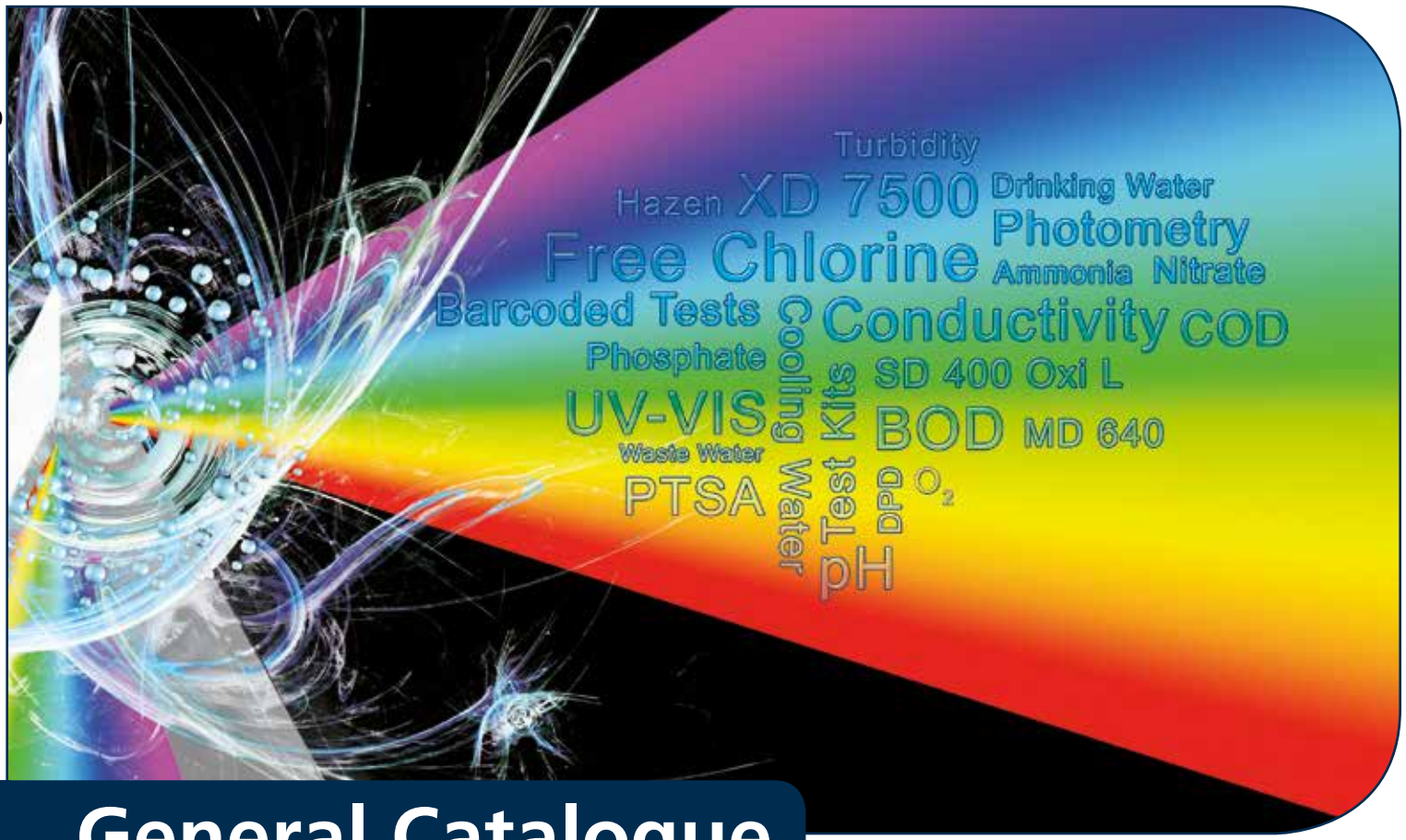
www.techbeyond.in

info@techbeyond.in

8826143469, 8527687841

Lovibond® Water Testing

Tintometer® Group



General Catalogue

Instruments and Reagents
for Today's Water Analysis

www.lovibond.com

04/18

General Catalogue
Lovibond

PHILOSOPHY

Water is the basis of life. And it also provides the basis of our company and its activities.
At Tintometer we have always specialized in scientific and technological products which make water analysis not just simple but also dependable and reliable.

For over 130 years we have concentrated on water testing and continue to set new standards in the market. More than 360 employees are working for our customers, meeting their requirements and achieving our vision:
that research and development today will result in a better tomorrow.

Tintometer® Group is one of the leading companies in the field of water analysis. Our trade-name Lovibond® is known in more than 160 countries, where we offer innovative products for the precise determination of different types of water : water in swimming pools, drinking water, waste water, surface and ground water, untreated water and effluents, through to cooling water and boiler water.

All around the world, the highly-qualified and dedicated Tintometer® team guarantees optimum equipment for any kind of water analysis.
Our research and development department works closely with institutes in Germany, England, Switzerland, USA, Brazil, India, China, Spain and Malaysia. Together, we are constantly developing new, user-friendly water test systems which we bring to full production level in the shortest possible time.

Outstanding quality, maintained always at the highest level, forms the basis of all our work.
And this applies not only to our products, which have been certified to DIN ISO 9001 for over 20 years, but also to our service. The best proof of this is to ask our customers.

Sustainability and environmental protection

Tintometer places great importance on sustainability and the sensitive use of natural resources.

Environmental protection is one of the primary objectives of our organisation and we have therefore decided that we shall issue our printed matter on FSC®-certified paper.

Members of the Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) include environment associations, social organisations, forward-looking forestry companies and firms in the wood processing industry, working together to achieve improvements world-wide in the forestry field.
The "FSC®" quality seal is used to identify products manufactured from sustainably managed woods and forests.

In this way we are making a further contribution to maintaining and improving our environment.

„There are very few companies which can look back over a history of more than 130 years of success. The reason we can do so lies in the world-wide appreciation of our products and the determination of our work-force to maintain this" .

Cay-Peter Voss, CEO

GREEN CHEMISTRY

It is our aim to make analytical methods as environmentally compatible and safe as possible. In so doing, we want to achieve a favourably green profile. That is why we avoid using harmful chemicals such as boric acid in our formulations – although this additive is still rampant in the industry.

PRODUCTION

Dear Lovibond® Customer,

We are proud to present our general catalogue for Lovibond® water testing equipment, a comprehensive and invaluable source of information that details our full range of instruments, reagents and accessories, including separate sections for environmental monitoring and swimming pool testing. There is a detailed index that allows users to identify relevant product information by parameter and test method.

A Single Source for Water Testing Equipment

The Lovibond® range offers users a single source for equipment for the chemical analysis of water in all environments - potable and washing water, surface, ground and raw water, waste water and effluents, boiler and cooling water and swimming pools.

In particular, the Lovibond® range presents a simple and flexible approach to routine water analysis that gives reliable results in both laboratory and field testing. It even includes the Vario range of reagents in the form of powder packs, which can be used in other manufacturers' photometers.

Ongoing Product Innovation and Development

We are committed to the ongoing development and improvement of our testing equipment and reagents. This commitment is demonstrated by the latest innovations of Tintometer:
The Spectrophotometer XD 7000 (VIS) and XD 7500 (UV/VIS), the SD 400 Oxi L for oxygen measurement with Luminescence-Technology and the new photometers MD 610 & PM 630 with **Bluetooth®** interface.
Both units are based on a long experience in the development of water testing systems and embrace the quality expected of Lovibond®.

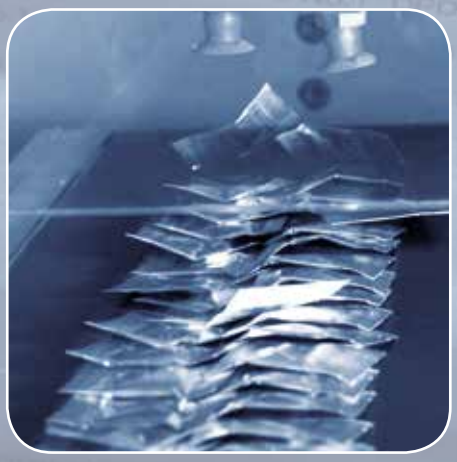
Production Control and Assurance

All Lovibond® instruments, reagents and accessories are manufactured under our control, employing modern technology and QA procedures. Tintometer GmbH has been certified to DIN ISO 9001 for over 20 years.

Web Based Back-up

The information in this catalogue is supported and supplemented by our website – **www.lovibond.com**.

This includes the latest information on product developments and downloads of material safety data sheets and certificates of analysis.



Content

RAPID TESTS

MINIKIT

CHECKIT®
Comparator

Comparator 2000+

EComparator EC 2000 Pt-Co

MINIKIT

Highlights

- Easy operation and exact reagent dosing
- High accuracy
- Foil-wrapped Lovibond® tablet reagents with a minimum guaranteed shelf life of 5 years
- Unrestricted shipment
- Safe storage

Analysis	Type	Range	Methods: Tablet Count	Speed Test	Yes/No Test	Turbidity	Order code
Alkalinity-M	AF 444	20 - 800 mg/l $CaCO_3$ ≅ 0.4 - 16 mmol/l		■			41 44 40
Alkalinity Caustic/P	AF 415	20 - 500 mg/l $CaCO_3$	■				41 41 50
Alkalinity-M	AF 413	10 - 500 mg/l $CaCO_3$ ≅ 0.2 - 10 mmol/l	■				41 41 30
Alkalinity-P	AF 414	20 - 500 mg/l $CaCO_3$	■				41 41 40
Calcium Hardness	AF 446	20- 800 mg/l $CaCO_3$ ≅ 0.4 - 16 mmol/l		■			41 44 60
Calcium Hardness	AF 416	10- 500 mg/l $CaCO_3$ ≅ 0.1 - 5 mmol/l	■				41 41 60
Chloride	AF 418	5 - 5000 mg/l Cl	■				41 41 80
Cleaning Acid Strength	AF 410	0.75-10% acid	■				41 41 00
Cyanuric Acid	AF 422	20 - 200 mg/l Cyanuric Acid				■	41 42 20
Hardness Total (very low range)	AF 426	1 - 10 mg/l $CaCO_3$ ≅ 0.01 - 0.1 mmol/l	■				41 42 60
Hardness Total (low range)	AF 425	1 - 50 mg/l $CaCO_3$ ≅ 0.01 - 0.5 mmol/l	■				41 42 50
Hardness Total (Yes/No)	AF 423	Limit 4 mg/l, 8 mg/l or 20 mg/l $CaCO_3$ ≅ 0.04 or 0.08 or 0.2 mmol/l			■		41 42 30
Hardness Total	AF 445	20 - 800 mg/l $CaCO_3$ ≅ 0.4 - 16 mmol/l		■			41 44 50
Hardness Total	AF 424	5 - 500 mg/l $CaCO_3$ ≅ 0.05 - 5 mmol/l	■				41 42 40
Nitrite	AF 427	70 -1500 mg/l $NaNO_2$	■				41 42 70
Organo-Phosphonate	AF 411	1 - 20 mg/l active O-P	Drop counting method				41 41 10
QAC (Quaternary Ammonium Comp.)	AF 417	0 - 500 mg/l active QAC Limit 200 mg/l (Yes/No)	■		■		41 41 70
Sulphate (low range)	AF 432	20 - 200 mg/l Na_2SO_4	■				41 43 20
Sulphate	AF 431	40 - 200 mg/l SO_4 (40 - 4000 mg/l by dilution)				■	41 43 10
Sulphite (low range)	AF 434	2 - 50 mg/l Na_2SO_3	■				41 43 40
Sulphite (high range)	AF 435	20 - 500 mg/l Na_2SO_3	■				41 43 50
Tannin Index	AF 436	2 - 20 units	■				41 43 60

*BW: Boiler Water

The methods

The MINIKITs are designed for rapid water testing. Most MINIKITS are based on titrimetric methods.

Tablet count method

In the tablet count method, the liquid titration solution and indicator are replaced by Lovibond® tablet reagents. A specific number of tablets is added to a defined sample volume until a chemically induced colour change takes place. The concentration of the parameter being measured is calculated from the number of tablets required. The measuring range can be expanded by varying the sample volume.

Speed test

The speed test is based on reverse titration. After adding a reagent tablet to a calibrated test tube, the water sample is added slowly until the colour of the solution changes (e.g. from red to blue). The user can then obtain the result from the liquid level.

Yes/No test

A Yes/No test tells the user whether a specific ingredient is present in the water and/or if its concentration is higher or lower than a defined level.

Turbidity method

A two-section calibrated test tube is filled with the water sample and a reagent tablet added. The reagent creates a level of turbidity that is proportional to the concentration of the parameter being measured. The inner tube, which has a black dot on its base, is lowered until the dot is obscured by the turbidity. The result is read off from the water level in the inner tube.

Reagent	Order code	Quantity
ALK-TEST	51 55 70 BT	100
ALKALINITY-P-tablets ALKALINITY-P ($BaCl_2$)-tablets	51 51 01 BT 51 51 10 BT	250 100
TOTAL ALKALINITY-tablets	51 53 21 BT	250
ALKALINITY-P-Tablets	51 51 01 BT	250
CAL-TEST	51 55 80 BT	100
CALCIUM HARDNESS	51 51 91 BT	250
CHLORIDE	51 51 31	250
ACID CONCENTRATION	50 54 20	100
CyA-TEST	51 13 70 BT	100
HARDNESS VLR	51 53 51 BT	250
HARDNESS LR (BW)*	51 51 71 BT	250
HARDNESS YES / NO	51 53 61 BT	250
T HARDNESS-TEST	51 55 90 BT	100
TOTAL HARDNESS	51 51 61 BT	250
NITRITE No. 1 NITRITE No. 2	51 52 01 BT 51 52 11 BT	250 250
ORGANO-PHOSPHONATE No. 2 ORGANO-PHOSPHONATE No. 1	46 53 51 51 29 61 BT	100 ml 250
QAC-Test	51 54 10 BT 51 54 11 BT	100 250
SULFATE No. 1 SULFATE No. 2	51 52 21 51 52 31	250 250
SULFATE T	51 54 51 BT	250
SULFITE No. 1 SULFITE No. 2 HR SULFITE No. 2 LR (BW)*	51 52 71 BT 51 52 81 BT 51 53 31 BT	250 250 250
TANNIN No. 1 TANNIN No. 2	50 35 00 50 35 11	100 250

Arsenic Test Kit (highly sensitive)

The arsenic test is, due to its high sensitivity, suitable for the determination of arsenic in drinking water.

The advantages at one view

- Sensitivity is according to the requirements of the WHO for drinking water quality. This test detects 0.005 mg/l Arsenic.
- The removal of the interfering sulfide ions is integrated in the test procedure. To minimize the potential danger for the user of the test kit, it doesn't use the highly toxic lead acetate for the sulfide removal.
- A solid acid substance is used in order to avoid any irritation by a corrosive acid on the user's hands.
- The unbreakable plastic reaction vessel is more convenient and safe for on-site testing.
- During the test procedure the reaction vessel is tightly closed. The developing arsine gas cannot escape and therefore does not harm the user.
- The test kit contains a water-proof colour chart which also includes a brief instruction for use in pictograms, enabling easy use throughout the world.

Resolution:
0 - 0.005 - 0.01 - 0.025 - 0.05 - 0.1 - 0.25 - 0.5 mg $As^{3+/5+}$/l

Kit for 100 measurements in case.
Order code: 40 07 00

Arsenic Test Kit, ready to use

Arsenic glass apparatus delivery content:	37 05 00
Erlenmeyer flask	37 05 01
Glass stopper	37 05 02
Absorption tube	37 05 03

additionally required (**not** included, please order separately):

W 100, cell, Optical-Glass-OG, 20 mm path length	60 10 50

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

CHECKIT® Comparator

Discs with continuous colour scale

Applications

- Water Treatment (e.g. Drinking Water)
- Pools
- Laboratory and Field Testing
- Special Applications

low cost • precise • reliable

Front view of the CHECKIT® Comparator with cells

Test Kit complete in case

Plastic cells, frosted on two sides, volume 10 ml, path length 13.5 mm, with lid

Tablet reagents in blister strip

CHECKIT® Discs with continuous colour scales

Rear view of the CHECKIT® Comparator with disc, diffuser and cells

CHECKIT® Comparator

The Lovibond® CHECKIT® Comparator is a compact and handy colorimetric unit which is suitable both for mobile and stationary analysis work. Supplied with a generous number of different colour scales, it provides the basis for a comprehensive, easy-to-use colorimetric analysis system.

The CHECKIT® Comparator D55 enables the use of large path lengths. The mirror optics enables the view through the entire length of the cell.

CHECKIT® Disc

Each CHECKIT® Disc contains a continuous colour scale which makes it possible to achieve an exact colour match between the colour standard and the sample. These CHECKIT® Discs are specially manufactured in selected materials to provide colour-stability over a long period and guarantee reliable, reproducible measurement results.

Instruction manuals explaining the various stages of analysis in simple, straightforward terms, are supplied with each CHECKIT® Disc.

Please see pages 16 onwards for tests, ranges and reagents

Highlights

- Easy operation
- Exact reagent dosing
- Tablet reagents with a minimum guaranteed shelf life of 5/10 years
- High accuracy
- Continuous colour scale

CHECKIT® Comparator

Regular
Testing to
observe
Water Quality

Test Kits 2 in 1

Together with the CHECKIT® Comparator, each test kit includes CHECKIT® Discs, cells, stirring rod and Lovibond® reagents (for 30 tests) for the desired test.

The test kits are supplied in a sturdy and handy plastic case.

The operating instructions provide a step-by-step explanation of how to conduct the water test, ensuring that even "non-chemists" can achieve reliable and accurate measurements in the minimum of time.

Test-Kits	Code
Chlorine 0 – 1.0 mg/l Cl_2 **pH value** 6.5 – 8.4 pH	14 70 15
Pool version	14 70 16
Chlorine 0.1 – 2.0 mg/l Cl_2 **pH value** 6.5 – 8.4 pH	14 70 45
Pool version	14 70 46
Chlorine 0 – 4.0 mg/l Cl_2 **pH value** 6.5 – 8.4 pH	14 70 25
Pool version	14 70 26
Bromine 0 – 5.0 mg/l Br **pH value** 6.5 – 8.4 pH	14 72 85
Copper 0 – 1.0 mg/l Cu **pH value** 6.5 – 8.4 pH	14 72 35

Test-Kit 5 in 1

Test-Kits	Code
Chlorine 0 – 4.0 mg/l Cl_2 **pH value** 6.5 – 8.4 pH **Cyanuric acid** (Turbidity method)* 20 – 200 mg/l Cys **Calcium hardness** (Speed-Test)* 20 – 800 mg/l $CaCO_3$ **Total Alkalinity (M)** (Speed-Test)* 20 – 800 mg/l $CaCO_3$	14 70 28

Disc readings see following pages.
All test kits for chlorine are for "free, combined and total chlorine".
*Reagents for turbidity method and speed test (Test-Kit 5 in 1) see MINIKIT.

Single Parameter Test Kits

Test	Range* (Accuracy ± 5 % F.S.)	Code
Aluminium	0 - 0.3 mg/l Al	14 72 00
Ammonia	0 - 1 mg/l N	14 72 10
Ammonia, Powder Pack	0 - 0.5 mg/l N	14 72 11
Bromine	0 - 5 mg/l Br	14 72 80
Chlorine (DPD)** free, combined, total	0.02 - 0.3 mg/l Cl_2	14 70 00
Chlorine (DPD) free, combined, total	0 - 1 mg/l Cl_2	14 70 10
Chlorine (DPD) free, combined, total	0 - 2 mg/l Cl_2	14 70 40
Chlorine, free (DPD), Powder Pack	0 - 3.5 mg/l Cl_2	14 70 50
Chlorine, total (DPD), Powder Pack	0 - 3.5 mg/l Cl_2	14 70 51
Chlorine, free + total (DPD), Powder Packs	0 - 3.5 mg/l Cl_2	14 70 52
Chlorine (DPD) free, combined, total	0 - 4 mg/l Cl_2	14 70 20
Chlorine KI	10 - 300 mg/l Cl_2 (total)	14 70 30
Chlorine dioxide**	0.01 - 0.2 mg/l ClO_2	14 73 30
Copper, free (Cu^{2+})	0 - 1 mg/l Cu	14 72 30
Copper HR, free + total	0 - 5 mg/l Cu	14 74 30
Copper HR, free, Powder Pack	0 - 5 mg/l Cu	14 74 31
Copper LR**, free + total	0 - 1 mg/l Cu	14 74 40
Copper LR**, free, Powder Pack	0 - 1 mg/l Cu	14 74 41
DEHA	0 - 0.5 mg/l DEHA	14 73 70
Fluoride, Testpak available only	0.2 - 2 mg/l F^-	
Iron HR	1 - 10 mg/l Fe	14 73 20
Iron LR	0.05 - 1 mg/l Fe	14 72 20
Iron (TPTZ), Powder Pack	0 - 1.8 mg/l Fe	14 74 70
Manganese LR, Testpak available only	0.1 - 0.7 mg/l Mn	
Manganese VLR, Testpak available only	0.02 - 0.2 mg/l Mn	
Molybdate LR**	0 - 10 mg/l MoO_4	14 72 91
Molybdate HR	0 - 100 mg/l MoO_4	14 72 90
Molybdate HR	50 - 500 mg/l MoO_4	14 72 95
Nitrate LR, Testpak available only	0 - 1 mg/l NO_3	
Nitrite LR	0- 0.5 mg/l N	14 73 00
Nitrite, Powder Pack	0 - 0.3 mg/l N	14 73 01
Ozone (DPD), in the presence of chlorine	0 - 1.0 mg/l O_3	14 72 70
Ozone (DPD)	0 - 1.0 mg/l O_3	14 72 75
pH value (Phenol red)	6.5 - 8.4 pH	14 71 00
pH value (Bromocresol purple)	5.2 - 6.8 pH	14 71 10
pH value (Bromothymol blue)	6.0 - 7.6 pH	14 71 20
pH value (Universal)	4 - 10 pH	14 71 30
Phosphate, Powder Pack	0 - 2.5 mg/l PO_4	14 74 80
Phosphate HR	0 - 80 mg/l PO_4	14 72 50
Phosphate LR	0 - 4 mg/l PO_4	14 72 40
Silica LR	0.25 - 4 mg/l SiO_2	14 73 50
Silica HR, Powder Pack	0 - 100 mg/l SiO_2	14 73 51
Silica VLR**	0 - 1 mg/l SiO_2	14 73 60
Sodiumhypochlorite	2 - 18 %	14 74 90
Sulfite LR	0.5 - 10 mg/l SO_3	14 73 80
Total Alkalinity	20 - 240 mg/l $CaCO_3$	14 74 50
Zinc LR	0 - 1 mg/l Zn	14 73 40

* Disc readings see following pages
** Only with CHECKIT® Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm)

Testpak

The Testpak is a simple and cost-effective means of extending the use of an existing CHECKIT® Comparator instrument to a new test parameter.

Each Testpak contains the required CHECKIT® Disc, tablet reagents (normally for 30 tests), two cells, stirring rod and detailed instructions for the desired method.

Please contact our sales departments for further information: sales@tintometer.de

CHECKIT® Comparator

Tests, Test Kits, Testpaks, Discs, Reagents

Test	Range	Readings (Accuracy ± 5 % Full Scale)	Test Kit	Testpak
Aluminium	0 - 0.3 mg/l Al	0 / 0.01 / 0.02 / 0.03 / 0.04 / 0.05 / 0.06 / 0.07 / 0.08 / 0.09 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3	14 72 00	14 77 00
Ammonia	0 - 1 mg/l N	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.55 / 0.6 / 0.65 / 0.7 / 0.75 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 0.95 / 1.0	14 72 10	14 77 10
Ammonia VARIO	0 - 0.5 mg/l N	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5	14 72 11	14 77 11
Bromine	0 - 5 mg/l Br	0 / 0.2 / 0.4 / 0.6 / 0.8 / 1.0 / 1.2 / 1.4 / 1.6 / 1.8 / 2 / 2.5 / 3 / 3.5 / 4 / 4.5 / 5	14 72 80	14 77 80
Chlorine free, combined**, total	0 - 1 mg/l Cl_2	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.55 / 0.6 / 0.65 / 0.7 / 0.75 / 0.8 / 0.85 / 0.9 / 0.95 / 1.0	14 70 10	14 75 10
Chlorine free, combined**, total	0 - 2 mg/l Cl_2	0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3 / 1.4 / 1.6 / 1.8 / 2.0	14 70 40	14 75 40
Chlorine free, combined**, total	0 - 4 mg/l Cl_2	0 / 0.2 / 0.4 / 0.6 / 0.8 / 1.0 / 1.2 / 1.4 / 1.6 / 1.8 / 2.0 / 2.5 / 3.0 / 3.5 / 4.0	14 70 20	14 75 20
Chlorine free, combined**, total	0 - 3.5 mg/l Cl_2	0 / 0.2 / 0.4 / 0.6 / 0.8 / 1 / 1.2 / 1.4 / 1.6 / 1.8 / 2 / 2.2 / 2.4 / 2.6 / 2.8 / 3 / 3.2 / 3.4 / 3.5	14 70 52	14 75 50, free 14 75 51, total
Chlorine free, combined**, total ** may be calculated by deducting free from total chlorine	0.02 - 0.3 mg/l Cl_2	0.02 / 0.03 / 0.04 / 0.05 / 0.06 / 0.07 / 0.08 / 0.09 / 0.1 / 0.11 / 0.12 / 0.13 / 0.14 / 0.15 / 0.16 / 0.17 / 0.18 / 0.19 / 0.2 / 0.22 / 0.24 / 0.26 / 0.28 / 0.3 only with CHECKIT® Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm)	14 70 00	14 75 00

* RAPID: fast dissolving tablet
# including stirring rod

Disc	Reagents	Quantity	Code
14 62 00	ALUMINIUM No.1	100	51 54 60 BT
		250	51 54 61 BT
	ALUMINIUM No.2	100	51 54 70 BT
		250	51 54 71 BT
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 01 BT
	ALUMINIUM No.1 / No.2	each 250	51 76 02 BT
14 62 10	AMMONIA No.1	100	51 25 80 BT
		250	51 25 81 BT
	AMMONIA No.2	100	51 25 90 BT
		250	51 25 91 BT
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 11 BT
	AMMONIA No.1 / No.2	each 250	51 76 12 BT
14 62 11	VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F10	Powder Pack / 200	
	VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F10	Powder Pack / 200	
		Set	53 55 00
14 62 80	DPD No.1-RAPID*	100	51 13 10 BT
		250	51 13 11 BT
		500	51 13 12 BT
14 60 10	DPD No.1-RAPID*	100	51 13 10 BT
		250	51 13 11 BT
		500	51 13 12 BT
	DPD No.3-RAPID*	100	51 12 90 BT
		250	51 12 91 BT
		500	51 12 92 BT
	DPD No.4-RAPID*	100	51 15 70 BT
		250	51 15 71 BT
		500	51 15 72 BT
14 60 40	DPD No.1/3/4-RAPID*		
14 60 20	DPD No.1/3/4-RAPID*		
14 60 50	VARIO Chlorine Free DPD F5	100	53 00 90
	VARIO Chlorine Total DPD F5	100	53 00 80
14 60 00	DPD No.1	100	51 10 50 BT
		250	51 10 51 BT
		500	51 10 52 BT
	DPD No.3	100	51 10 80 BT
		250	51 10 81 BT
		500	51 10 82 BT
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 77 11 BT
	DPD No.1 / No.3	each 250	51 77 12 BT

CHECKIT® Discs

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

f) additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine

CHECKIT® Comparator

Tests, Test Kits, Testpaks, Discs, Reagents

Test	Range	Readings (Accuracy ± 5 % Full Scale)	Test Kit	Testpak
Chlorine KI total only	10 - 300 mg/l Cl_2	10 / 20 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 / 70 / 80 / 90 / 100 / 110 / 120 / 130 / 140 / 150 / 160 / 170 / 180 / 190 / 200 / 250 / 300	14 70 30	14 75 30
Chlorine dioxide	0.01 - 0.2 mg/l ClO_2	0.01 / 0.02 / 0.03 / 0.04 / 0.05 / 0.06 / 0.07 / 0.08 / 0.09 / 0.1 / 0.11 / 0.12 / 0.13 / 0.14 / 0.15 / 0.16 / 0.17 / 0.18 / 0.19 / 0.2 only with CHECKIT® Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm)	14 73 30	14 78 30
Copper, free (Cu^{2+})	0 - 1 mg/l Cu	0 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0	14 72 30	14 77 30
Copper HR free and total	0 - 5 mg/l Cu	0 / 0.5 / 1.0 / 1.5 / 2.0 / 2.5 / 3.0 / 3.5 / 4.0 / 4.5 / 5.0	14 74 30	14 79 30
Copper HR, free only	0 - 5 mg/l Cu	0 / 0.5 / 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 / 3 / 3.5 / 4 / 5	14 74 31	14 79 31
Copper LR free and total	0 - 1 mg/l Cu	0 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0 only with CHECKIT® Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm)	14 74 40	14 79 40
Copper LR, free only	0 - 1 mg/l Cu	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0 only with CHECKIT® Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm)	14 74 41	14 79 41
DEHA	0 - 0.5 mg/l DEHA	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5	14 73 70	14 78 70
Fluoride Testpak available only	0.2 - 2 mg/l F	0.2 / 0.4 / 0.6 / 0.8 / 1.0 / 1.2 / 1.4 / 1.6 / 1.8 / 2.0	-----	14 78 90

* RAPID: fast dissolving tablet
# including stirring rod

Disc	Reagents	Quantity	Code
14 60 30	CHLORINE HR (KI)	100	51 30 00 BT
		250	51 30 01 BT
	ACIDIFYING GP	100	51 54 80 BT
		250	51 54 81 BT
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 77 21 BT
	CHLORINE HR (KI)/ACIDIFYING GP	each 250	51 77 22 BT
14 63 30	DPD No. 1	100	51 10 50 BT
		250	51 10 51 BT
	DPD Glycine f)	100	51 21 70 BT
		250	51 21 71 BT
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 77 31 BT
	DPD No.1 / GLYCINE	each 250	51 77 32 BT
14 62 30	COPPER/ZINC LR	100	51 26 20 BT
		250	51 26 21 BT
14 64 30	COPPER No. 1	100	51 35 50 BT
		250	51 35 51 BT
	COPPER No. 2	100	51 35 60 BT
		250	51 35 61 BT
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 91 BT
	COPPER No.1 / No.2	each 250	51 76 92 BT
14 64 31	Vario Cu1 F10	100	53 03 00
14 64 40	COPPER No. 1	100	51 35 50 BT
		250	51 35 51 BT
	COPPER No. 2	100	51 35 60 BT
		250	51 35 61 BT
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 91 BT
	COPPER No.1 / No.2	each 250	51 76 92 BT
14 64 41	Vario Cu1 F10	100	53 03 00
14 63 70	DEHA	100	51 32 20 BT
		250	51 32 21 BT
	DEHA solution	15 ml	46 11 85
	DEHA solution	100 ml	46 11 81
	Plastic funnel with handle	1	47 10 07
14 63 90	SPADNS reagent solution	250 ml	46 74 81
		500 ml	46 74 82
	Help for pipette	1	36 50 55
	Pipette 2 ml	1	36 50 50

Test Kit complete in case

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

f) additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine

CHECKIT® Comparator

Tests, Test Kits, Testpaks, Discs, Reagents

Test	Range	Readings (Accuracy ± 5 % Full Scale)	Test Kit	Testpak
Iron LR	0 - 1 mg/l Fe	0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.55 / 0.6 / 0.65 / 0.7 / 0.75 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0	14 72 20	14 77 20
Iron HR	1 - 10 mg/l Fe	1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 / 3 / 3.5 / 4 / 4.5 / 5 / 5.5 / 6 / 6.5 / 7 / 7.5 / 8 / 8.5 / 9 / 10	14 73 20	14 78 20
Iron (TPTZ)	0 - 1.8 mg/l Fe	0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3 / 1.4 / 1.5 / 1.6 / 1.7 / 1.8	14 74 70	14 79 70
Manganese LR Testpak available only	0.1 - 0.7 mg/l Mn	0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.55 / 0.6 / 0.65 / 0.7	------	14 79 10
Manganese VLR Testpak available only	0.02 - 0.2 mg/l Mn	0.02 / 0.03 / 0.04 / 0.05 / 0.06 / 0.07 / 0.08 / 0.09 / 0.1 / 0.11 / 0.12 / 0.13 / 0.14 / 0.15 / 0.16 / 0.18 / 0.2 only with CHECKIT® Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm)	-----	14 79 20
Molybdate HR	0 - 100 mg/l MoO_4	0 / 5 / 10 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 30 / 35 / 40 / 45 / 50 / 55 / 60 / 65 / 70 / 75 / 80 / 85 / 90 / 95 / 100	14 72 90	14 77 90
Molybdate HR	50 - 500 mg/l MoO_4	50 / 100 / 150 / 200 / 250 / 300 / 500	14 72 95	14 77 95
Molybdate LR	0 - 10 mg/l MoO_4	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8 / 9 / 10 only with CHECKIT® Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm)	14 72 91	14 77 91

* RAPID: fast dissolving tablet
# including stirring rod

Disc	Reagents	Quantity	Code
14 62 20	IRON LR (Fe^{2+} and Fe^{3+})	100	51 53 70 BT
		250	51 53 71 BT
	IRON (II) LR (Fe^{2+})	100	51 54 20 BT
14 63 20	IRON HR	100	51 53 80 BT
		250	51 53 81 BT
14 64 70	Vario Iron TPTZ F10	100	53 05 50
14 64 10	VARIO Manganese Reagent, LR F10 consists of:	1 Set	53 50 90
	VARIO Alkaline-Cyanide Solution	60 ml	
	Vario Ascorbic Acid	100	
	Vario PAN Indicator Solution	60 ml	
	Accessories:		
	VARIO Rochelle Salt Solution needed for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$	30 ml	53 06 40
14 64 20	VARIO Manganese Reagent, LR F10 consists of:	1 Set	53 50 90
	VARIO Alkaline-Cyanide Solution	60 ml	
	Vario Ascorbic Acid	100	
	Vario PAN Indicator Solution	60 ml	
	Accessories:		
	VARIO Rochelle Salt Solution needed for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$	30 ml	53 06 40
14 62 90	MOLYBDATE No. 1 HR	100	51 30 60 BT
		250	51 30 61 BT
	MOLYBDATE No. 2 HR	100	51 30 70 BT
		250	51 30 71 BT
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 31 BT
	MOLYBDATE No.1 HR / No.2 HR	each 250	51 76 32 BT
14 62 95	MOLYBDATE No. 1 HR	100	51 30 60 BT
		250	51 30 61 BT
	MOLYBDATE No. 2 HR	100	51 30 70 BT
		250	51 30 71 BT
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 31 BT
	MOLYBDATE No.1 HR / No.2 HR	each 250	51 76 32 BT
14 62 91	MOLYBDATE No. 1 HR	100	51 30 60 BT
		250	51 30 61 BT
	MOLYBDATE No. 2 HR	100	51 30 70 BT
		250	51 30 71 BT
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 31 BT
	MOLYBDATE No.1 HR / No.2 HR	each 250	51 76 32 BT

Plastic cells, volume 10 ml

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

[f] additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine

CHECKIT® Comparator

Tests, Test Kits, Testpaks, Discs, Reagents

Test	Range	Readings (Accuracy ± 5 % Full Scale)	Test Kit	Testpak
Nitrate LR Testpak available only	0 - 1 mg/l N	0 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0	-----	14 78 10
Nitrite LR	0 - 0.5 mg/l N	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5	14 73 00	14 78 00
Nitrite VARIO	0 - 0.3 mg/l N	0 / 0.01 / 0.02 / 0.03 / 0.04 / 0.05 / 0.06 / 0.07 / 0.08 / 0.09 / 0.10 0.11 / 0.12 / 0.13 / 0 .14 / 0.15 / 0.16 / 0.17 / 0.18 / 0.19 / 0.20 0.21 / 0.22 / 0.23 / 0.24 / 0.25 / 0.26 / 0.27 / 0.28 / 0.29 / 0.30	14 73 01	14 78 01
Ozone (DPD) in the presence of chlorine	0 - 1.0 mg/l O_3	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.55 / 0.6 / 0.65 / 0.7 / 0.75 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0	14 72 70	14 77 70
Ozone (DPD)	0 - 1.0 mg/l O_3	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.55 / 0.6 / 0.65 / 0.7 / 0.75 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0	14 72 75	14 77 75
pH	5.2 - 6.8 pH	5.2 / 5.3 / 5.4 / 5.5 / 5.6 / 5.7 / 5.8 / 5.9 / 6.0 / 6.1 / 6.2 / 6.3 / 6.4 / 6.5 / 6.6 / 6.7 / 6.8	14 71 10	14 76 10
	6.0 - 7.6 pH	6.0 / 6.1 / 6.2 / 6.3 / 6.4 / 6.5 / 6.6 / 6.7 / 6.8 / 6.9 / 7.0 / 7.1 / 7.2 / 7.3 / 7.4 / 7.5 / 7.6	14 71 20	14 76 20
	6.5 - 8.4 pH	6.5 / 6.6 / 6.7 / 6.8 / 6.9 / 7.0 / 7.1 / 7.2 / 7.3 / 7.4 / 7.5 / 7.6 / 7.7 / 7.8 / 7.9 / 8.0 / 8.1 / 8.2 / 8.3 / 8.4	14 71 00	14 76 00
pH-Universal	4 - 10 pH	4 / 4.5 / 5 / 5.5 / 6 / 6.5 / 7 / 7.5 / 8 / 8.5 / 9 / 9.5 / 10	14 71 30	14 76 30
Phosphate HR	0 - 80 mg/l PO_4	0 / 5 / 10 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 30 / 35 / 40 / 45 / 50 / 55 / 60 / 65 / 70 / 75 / 80	14 72 50	14 77 50
Phosphate LR	0 - 4 mg/l PO_4	0 / 0.25 / 0.5 / 0.75 / 1.0 / 1.25 / 1.5 / 1.75 / 2.0 / 2.25 / 2.5 / 2.75 / 3.0 / 3.25 / 3.5 / 3.75 / 4.0	14 72 40	14 77 40
Phosphate	0 - 2.5 mg/l PO_4	0 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1 / 1.1 / 1.2 1.3 / 1.4 / 1.5 / 1.6 / 1.7 / 1.8 / 1.9 / 2 / 2.1 / 2.2 / 2.3 / 2.4 / 2.5	14 74 80	14 79 80

* RAPID: fast dissolving tablet
# including stirring rod

Disc	Reagents	Quantity	Code
14 63 10	NITRITE LR	100	51 23 10BT
		250	51 23 11BT
	NITRATE-Test tablets	100 (bottle)	50 28 10
	NITRATE Test powder	15 g	46 52 30
	NITRATE Test tube	1	36 62 20
14 63 00	NITRITE LR	100	51 23 10BT
		250	51 23 11BT
14 63 01	VARIO Nitri 3 F10	Powder Pack / 100	53 09 80
14 62 70	DPD No. 4	100	51 12 20 BT
		250	51 12 21 BT
	DPD Glycine [f)]	100	51 21 70 BT
		250	51 21 71 BT
14 62 75	DPD No. 4	100	51 12 20 BT
		250	51 12 21 BT
14 61 10	BROMOCRESOL PURPLE	100	51 17 30
		250	51 17 31
14 61 20	BROMOTHYMOL BLUE	100	51 16 40 BT
		250	51 16 41 BT
14 61 00	PHENOL RED-RAPID*	100	51 17 90 BT
		250	51 17 91 BT
14 61 30	UNIVERSAL PH	100	51 54 40
		250	51 54 41
14 62 50	PHOSPHATE HR	100	51 19 80
14 62 40	PHOSPHATE No. 1 LR	100	51 30 40 BT
	PHOSPHATE No. 2 LR	100	51 30 50 BT
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 51 BT
	PHOSPHATE No.1 LR / No.2 LR		
14 64 80	Vario PHOS 3 F10	100	53 15 50

CHECKIT® Comparator with powder reagent / tablets

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

[f)] additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine

CHECKIT® Comparator

Tests, Test Kits, Testpaks, Discs, Reagents

Test	Range	Readings (Accuracy ± 5 % Full Scale)	Test Kit	Testpak
Silica LR	0.25 - 4 mg/l SiO_2	0.25 / 0.5 / 0.75 / 1.0 / 1.25 / 1.5 / 1.75 / 2.0 / 2.5 / 3.0 / 3.5 / 4	14 73 50	14 78 50
Silica HR VARIO	0 - 100 mg/l SiO_2	0 / 10 / 20 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 / 70 / 80 / 90 / 100	14 73 51	14 78 51
Silica VLR	0 - 1 mg/l SiO_2	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0	14 73 60	14 78 60
Sodiumhypochlorite	2 - 18 %	2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8 / 9 / 10 / 11 / 12 / 13 / 14 / 15 / 16 / 18	14 74 90	14 79 90
Sulfite LR	0.5 - 10 mg/l SO_3^{2-}	0.5 / 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 / 3 / 3.5 / 4 / 4.5 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8 / 9 / 10	14 73 80	14 78 80
Total Alkalinity	20 - 240 mg/l $CaCO_3$	20 /30 / 40 / 50 / 60 / 70 / 80 / 90 / 100 / 110 / 120 / 130 140 / 150 / 160 / 170 / 180 / 190 / 200 / 220 / 240	14 74 50	14 79 50
Zinc LR	0 - 1 mg/l Zn	0 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0	14 73 40	14 78 40

* RAPID: fast dissolving tablet
# including stirring rod

Disc	Reagents	Quantity	Code
14 63 50	SILICA No. 1	100	51 31 30 BT
		250	51 31 31 BT
	SILICA No. 2	100	51 31 40 BT
		250	51 31 41 BT
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 71 BT
	SILICA No.1 / No.2	each 200	51 76 72 BT
	SILICA PR	100	51 31 50 BT
		250	51 31 51 BT
14 63 51	Vario Silica HR Molybdate F10	Powder Pack / 100	
	Vario Silica HR Acid Rgt F10	Powder Pack / 100	
	Vario Silica HR Citric Acid F10	Powder Pack / 100	
		Set	53 57 00
14 63 60	SILICA No. 1	100	51 31 30 BT
		250	51 31 31 BT
	SILICA No. 2	100	51 31 40 BT
		250	51 31 41 BT
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 71 BT
	SILICA No.1 / No.2	each 200	51 76 72 BT
	SILICA PR	100	51 31 50 BT
		250	51 31 51 BT
14 64 90	CHLORINE HR (KI)	100	51 30 00 BT
		250	51 30 01 BT
	ACIDIFYING GP	100	51 54 80 BT
		250	51 54 81 BT
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 77 21 BT
	CHLORINE HR (Ki)/ACIDIFYING GP	each 250	51 77 22 BT
	Dilution set for sample preparation	1	41 44 70
14 63 80	SULFITE LR	100	51 80 20 BT
14 64 50	ALKACHECK	100	51 32 00 BT
		250	51 32 01 BT
14 63 40	COPPER/ZINC LR	100	51 26 20 BT
		250	51 26 21 BT
	EDTA	100	51 23 90 BT
		250	51 23 91 BT
	DECHLOR	100	51 23 50 BT

CHECKIT® Discs

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

[f] additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine

Comparator 2000+

The system for colorimetric water analysis

Applications

- Water Treatment (e.g. Drinking Water)
- Pool-Water
- Research Centres
- Universities
- Special Applications
- Laboratory and Field Testing

Comparator 2000+

With its accessories, the Lovibond® Comparator system 2000+ is an extremely versatile, modular system for testing water. It is simple to use yet is uncompromising in terms of precision and reproducibility of results. It is compact and portable. The integrated prism brings the glass standards of the test discs and the coloured sample into the same field of view.

Test discs

The required accuracy of results is only ensured if stable, fade-free colour standards are used.

Glass colour standards are fade-free, resistant to chemicals and scratchproof. Lovibond® standards are made from coloured glass filters. They comply with international standards, e.g. ISO 7393/2.

Please see the table on page 30 for information on the various test discs or refer to our **L 213 test disc catalogue**.

Lighting unit

We recommend the use of the battery-operated Lovibond® lighting unit in variable lighting conditions. This guarantees uniform lighting conditions, and ensures greater test accuracy.

Cells

We manufacture precision plastic and optical glass cells in line with the highest quality standards. The cells ensure high accuracy and reproducibility of results.

Comparator 2000+

Test disc with colour-stable glass standards

Lighting unit TK 102

Nessleriser with lighting unit

Order codes see page 29

Highlights

- More than 400 different test discs available
- Compensation for coloured and turbid samples
- Guaranteed constancy of the coloured glass standards
- Integrated prism

Comparator 2000+ Test Kits

Complete kits for water analysis

Scope of delivery for standard kits

Comparator test kits are supplied as a complete system in a sturdy plastic case. Together with the Comparator 2000+ and test discs, each kit includes all the necessary cells, accessories and Lovibond® tablet reagents (for 100 measurements) to achieve reliable results.

The table to the right shows a selection of the most popular standard test kits.

Customised equipment

In addition to supplying standard test kits, we can construct customised kits to suit individual requirements.

Based on the desired test parameters and measuring ranges we will draw up a detailed offer to suit your application.

Optional accessory

All test kit versions allow integration of the battery-operated portable lighting unit TK 102 and charger TK 102/ 1.

Operating instructions

The operating instructions provide a step-by-step explanation of how to conduct the water test, ensuring that even "non-chemists" can achieve reliable and accurate measurements in the minimum of time.

Example of a comparator test kit, together with daylight unit

Type	Designation/Combi	Test	Range*	Code
AF 270	**Mini Lab Pool Water**	Aluminium Ammonia Chlorine Chloride Stabilizer Iron pH-value Alkalinity-M Sulphate	0 - 0.5 mg/l Al 0 - 0.4 mg/l N 0.1 - 1.0 mg/l Cl_2 1.0 - 4.0 mg/l Cl_2 5 - 5000 mg/l Cl^- 0 - 80 mg/l 0.1 - 1.0 mg/l Fe 5.2 - 6.8 pH 6.8 - 8.4 pH 20 - 800 mg/l $CaCO_3$ 40 - 4000 mg/l SO_4	41 27 00
AF 357	**Drinking Water**	Chloride (salinity) Chlorine Hardness Total Fluoride Hazen Colour pH-value	0 - 5000 mg/l Cl 0.02 - 0.3 mg/l Cl_2 0.2 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 0 - 500 mg/l $CaCO_3$ 0 - 1.6 mg/l F 10 - 90 mg/l Pt 6 - 8.4 pH	41 35 70
AF 358	**Sewage and Domestic Effluents**	Ammonia Chlorine Nitrite Permanganate (BOD) pH-value Sulphide	0 - 1 mg/l N 0.1 - 1 mg/l Cl_2 1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2 0.05 - 0.5 mg/l N 0 - 60 mg/l 4 - 8 ; 8 - 9.6 pH 0 - 0.5 mg/l S	41 35 80
AF 368	**Mini Lab Heavy Metals** (supplied without reagents)	Chromium Copper Cyanide Nickel Zinc	10 - 100 µg Cr 2.5 - 50 µg Cu 0.05 - 1 mg/l Cn 1 - 10 mg/l Ni 0 - 50 µg Zn	41 36 80

Type	Designation/Single	Test	Range*	Code
AF 274	**Amine**	Amine	1 - 10 mg/l	41 27 40
AF 112A	**Chlorine** free, comb. tot.	Chlorine	0.1 - 1 mg/l Cl_2	41 11 20
AF 112B	**Chlorine** free, comb. tot.	Chlorine	0.2 - 4 mg/l Cl_2	41 11 30
AF 112E	**Chlorine** free, comb. tot.	Chlorine	0.02 - 0.3 mg/l Cl_2	41 12 50
AF 112E/F	**Chlorine** free, comb. tot.	Chlorine Chlorine	0.02 - 0.3 mg/l Cl_2 0.2 - 0.8 mg/l Cl_2	41 11 26
AF 112J/J	**Chlorine** free, comb. tot.	Chlorine pH-value	0.1 - 2.0 mg/l Cl_2 6.8 - 8.4 pH	41 72 46
AF 112N/T	**Chlorine** free, comb. tot.	Chlorine Chlorine	0.1 - 1.0 mg/l Cl_2 1.1 - 2.0 mg/l Cl_2	41 01 20
AF 112ED	**Chlorine dioxide**	Chlorine dioxide	0.04 - 0.57 mg/l ClO_2	41 00 01
AF 112 EF/ED	**Chlorine dioxide**	Chlorine dioxide	0.04 - 1.52 mg/l ClO_2	41 00 07
AF 116A	**Chlorine, pH**	Chlorine pH-value	0.1 - 1 mg/l Cl_2 6.8 - 8.4 pH	41 11 40
AF 116B	**Chlorine, pH**	Chlorine pH-value	0.2 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 6.8 - 8.4 pH	41 11 60
AF 118S	**Chlorine, pH**	Chlorine pH-value	0.1 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 5.2 - 8.4 pH	41 11 81
AF 139	**Sodium hypochlorite**	Sodium hypochlorite	2 - 18 % NaOCl	41 13 90
AF 129	**Water Balance**			41 12 90

* Disc readings see following pages

Comparator 2000+ and Accessories

Type	Item	Code
TK 100	Lovibond® Comparator 2000+	14 20 00
TK 102	Portable lighting unit, battery operated	14 20 50
	Daylight Unit for Comparator 2000+, mains operated	17 10 10
AF 631	Water sampler with two 500 ml bottles and one lid	17 05 00
	Measuring beaker, 100 ml	38 48 01
	Vial stand for 10 vials (ø 16 mm or □ 13.5 mm), acrylic glass	41 89 57
	Glass stirring rod, 12 cm length	36 41 10
	Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length	36 41 00
	Brush, 11 cm length	38 02 30

Glass Cells

Type	Item	Code
DB424/S	5 glass cells, 13.5 mm path length, calibrated at 2 – 12 ml, with lids	35 42 43
W680/40	Glass cell 40 mm path length, calibrated at 20 ml	60 68 90

Plastic Cells

	5 plastic cells, frosted on two sides, 13.5 mm path length, volume 10 ml, with lid	14 55 05
	10 plastic cells, as 14 55 05	14 55 00
	100 plastic cells, as 14 55 05	14 55 10

Nessleriser System and Accessories

Type	Item	Code
2150	Nessleriser 2150 with stand, daylight unit and AF 306/P	17 20 30
2150	Nessleriser 2150 with stand	17 21 50
2150	Nessleriser 2150 upgrade kit	17 21 60
2250	Nessleriser 2250 with stand, daylight unit and DB 420	17 20 40
2250	Nessleriser 2250 with stand	17 22 50
2250	Nessleriser 2250 upgrade kit with Nessler tubes DB 420	17 21 70
	Daylight Unit for Nessleriser, mains operated	17 10 20
	Stand for Nessleriser upgrade kit	17 21 80
AF 306/S	Stand for 12 Nessler tubes	17 02 90
AF 306	Pair Nessler tubes, 113 mm	35 30 60
AF 306/P	Pair Nessler tubes, 113 mm with plungers	35 30 80
	Plunger for Nessler tube AF 306 and AF 306/P	35 30 70
DB 420	Pair Nessler tubes, 250 mm with plungers	35 42 00
	Plunger for Nessler tube DB 420	35 42 29
AF 315	Special Nessler tube (determination of oxygen with disc NOE)	35 31 50

Glass cell with lid, volume 10 ml, calibrated 2 - 12 ml, path length 13.5 mm, Pack of 5, code: 35 42 43

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

Test	Disc	Disc Readings	Range	Code
Aluminium	3/127 A	0; 0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5 mg/l	0 - 0.5 mg/l	23 02 05
Amine	3/58	1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 10 mg/l	1.0 - 10 mg/l	23 58 00
Amine	3/64	0; 0.25; 0.5; 1; 2 mg/l	0 - 2 mg/l	23 64 00
Ammonia	3/112	0; 0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.35; 0.4 mg/l	0 - 0.4 mg/l NH4	23 00 60
Ammonia	3/113	0; 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.8; 1 mg/l	0 - 1.0 mg/l N	23 00 70
Ammonia	3/125	0; 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 8; 10 mg/l	0 - 10 mg/l N	23 01 80
Ammonia	NAA	1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 8; 10 µg	1 - 10 µg NH_3	28 31 10
Ammonia	NAB	10; 12; 14; 16; 18; 20; 22; 24; 26 µg	10 - 26 µg NH_3	28 31 20
Ammonia	NAC	28; 32; 36; 40; 44; 48; 52; 56; 60 µg	28 - 60 µg NH_3	28 31 30
Ammonia	NAD	60; 65; 70; 75; 80; 85; 90; 95; 100 µg	60 - 100 µg NH_3	28 31 40

including stirring rod

Reagents	Quantity	Code	Accessories	Code
ALUMINIUM No.1	100	51 54 60 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
	250	51 54 61 BT		
ALUMINIUM No.2	100	51 54 70 BT		
	250	51 54 71 BT		
Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 01 BT		
ALUMINIUM No.1 / No.2	each 250	51 76 02 BT		
AMINE	100	51 10 10	Extraction tube AF260	35 26 00
	250	51 10 11		
Details on request			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
AMMONIA No.1	100	51 25 80 BT	40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
	250	51 25 81 BT		
AMMONIA No.2	100	51 25 90 BT		
	250	51 25 91 BT		
Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 11 BT		
AMMONIA No.1 / No.2	each 250	51 76 12 BT		
AMMONIA No.1/2			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
AMMONIA No.1/2			5 mm cell W680	60 67 90
NESSLER reagent	30 ml	46 52 00	Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
	100 ml	46 52 01		
SEIGNETTE salt solution	100 ml	46 61 01		
NESSLER reagent SEIGNETTE salt solution			Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
NESSLER reagent SEIGNETTE salt solution			Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
NESSLER reagent SEIGNETTE salt solution			Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60

Lighting unit, mains operated

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

Test	Disc	Disc Readings	Range	Code
Bromine	3/53A	0.2; 0.4 ; 0.6; 0.8; 1; 1.2; 1.4; 1.6; 2 mg/l	0.2 - 2.0 mg/l	23 53 10
Bromine	3/53B	1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 10 mg/l	1.0 - 10 mg/l	23 53 20
Bromine	3/53C	0.5; 1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 4; 5; 6 mg/l	0.5 - 6 mg/l	23 53 30
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40E	0.02; 0.04 ; 0.06; 0.08; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3 mg/l	0.02 - 0.3 mg/l	23 40 60
Chlorine free, combined, total		0.02; 0.04 ; 0.06; 0.08; 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5 mg/l	0.02 - 0.5 mg/l	29 59 20
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40F	0.2; 0.25 ; 0.3; 0.35; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8 mg/l	0.2 - 0.8 mg/l	23 40 70
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40G	1.5; 1.8; 2.0; 2.3; 2.5; 2.7; 3.0; 3.2; 3.5 mg/l	1.5 - 3.5 mg/l	23 40 30
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40A	0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 1 mg/l	0.1 - 1.0 mg/l	23 40 10
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40T	0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 1 mg/l	0.1 - 1.0 mg/l	23 41 10
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40N	1.1; 1.2; 1.3; 1.4; 1.5; 1.6; 1.7; 1.8; 2 mg/l	1.1 - 2.0 mg/l	23 39 60
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40J	0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.6; 0.8; 1; 1.5; 2 mg/l	0.1 - 2.0 mg/l	23 41 40

including stirring rod

Reagents	Quantity	Code	Accessories	Code
DPD No.1	100 250 500	51 10 50 BT 51 10 51 BT 51 10 52 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
DPD No.1			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
DPD No.1			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
DPD No.1 DPD No.2 DPD No.3 Combi pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 DPD No.4	100 250 500 100 250 100 250 500 each 100 each 250 100 250 500	51 10 50 BT 51 10 51 BT 51 10 52 BT 51 15 30 BT 51 15 31 BT 51 10 80 BT 51 10 81 BT 51 10 82 BT 51 77 11 BT 51 77 12 BT 51 12 20 BT 51 12 21 BT 51 12 22 BT	40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
DPD No.1/2/3/4			40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
DPD No.1/2/3/4			40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
DPD No.1/2/3/4			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
DPD No.1/2/3/4			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
DPD No.1/2/3/4			25 mm cell W680/25 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	60 68 60 35 42 43
DPD No.1/2/3/4			25 mm cell W680/25 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	60 68 60 35 42 43
DPD No.1/2/3/4			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43

Tablet reagents in foil blister strip (BT)

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

Test	Disc	Disc Readings	Range	Code
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40B	0.2; 0.4; 0.6; 1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 4 mg/l	0.2 - 4.0 mg/l	23 40 20
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40K	0.5; 1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 4; 5; 6 mg/l	0.5 - 6.0 mg/l	23 39 30
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40S	1; 1.2; 1.4; 1.6; 1.8; 2; 2.5; 3; 4 mg/l	1.0 - 4.0 mg/l	23 40 90
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40P	2; 2.3; 2.5; 2.7; 3; 3.2; 3.6; 4; 5 mg/l	2.0 - 5.0 mg/l	23 39 20
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40HN	2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10 mg/l	2.0 - 10 mg/l	23 40 81
Chlorine / pH free, combined, total	3/40CZ	0.5; 1; 1.5; 2; 4 mg/l Cl_2 7; 7.4; 7.6; 8 pH	0.5 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 7 - 8 pH	23 39 90
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/2A	0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 1 mg/l	0.1 - 1.0 mg/l	23 20 10
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/2AB	0.15; 0.25; 0.5; 0.75; 1; 1.25; 1.5; 1.75; 2 mg/l	0.15 - 2.0 mg/l	23 20 20
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/2APC	1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 3.5; 4; 4.5; 5 mg/l	1.0 - 5.0 mg/l	23 20 50
Chlorine HR total chlorine only	3/2APH	2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10 mg/l total Cl_2	2 - 10 mg/l	23 20 60
Chlorine HR total chlorine only	3/2ARP	5; 10; 15; 20; 25; 30; 35; 40; 50 mg/l total Cl_2	5.0 - 50 mg/l	23 20 70
Chlorine HR total chlorine only	3/2IOD	5; 10; 25; 50; 75; 100; 150; 200; 250 mg/l total Cl_2	5.0 - 250 mg/l	23 20 90

including stirring rod

Reagents	Quantity	Code	Accessories	Code
DPD No.1/2/3/4			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
DPD No.1/2/3/4			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
DPD No.1/2/3/4			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
DPD No.1/2/3/4			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
DPD No.1/2/3/4			5 mm cell W680/5	60 67 90
DPD No.1/2/3/4 Phenol red tablets, see pH determination			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml 13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43 35 42 43
Reagents at specialized chemistry dealer			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
Reagents at specialized chemistry dealer			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
Reagents at specialized chemistry dealer			5 mm cell W680/5	60 67 90
CHLORINE HR (KI) ACIDIFYING GP Combi pack# CHLORINE HR (KI)/ ACIDIFYING GP	100 250 100 250 each 100 each 250	51 30 00 BT 51 30 01 BT 51 54 80 BT 51 54 81 BT 51 77 21 BT 51 77 22 BT	40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
CHLORINE HR (KI) ACIDIFYING GP			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
CHLORINE HR (KI) ACIDIFYING GP			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43

Test disc with colour-stable glass standards

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

Test	Disc	Disc Readings	Range	Code
Chlorine free, combined, total	NDPB	0.01; 0.02; 0.03; 0.04; 0.05; 0.06; 0.07; 0.08; 0.1 mg/l	0.01 - 0.1 mg/l	28 34 50
Chlorine free, combined, total	NDPC	0.02; 0.04; 0.06; 0.08; 0.1; 0.12; 0.14; 0.16; 0.2 mg/l	0.02 - 0.2 mg/l	28 34 60
Chlorine free, combined, total	NDP	0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.35; 0.4; 0.5 mg/l	0.05 - 0.5 mg/l	28 34 40
Chlorine free, combined, total	NDPD	0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 1 mg/l	0.1 - 1.0 mg/l	28 34 70
Chlorine dioxide	3/40AD	0.19; 0.38; 0.57; 0.76; 0.95; 1.14; 1.33; 1.52; 1.9 mg/l	0.19 - 1.9 mg/l	29 22 60
Chlorine dioxide	3/40ED	0.04; 0.08; 0.11; 0.15; 0.19; 0.28; 0.38; 0.48; 0.57 mg/l	0.04 - 0.57 mg/l	29 79 70
Chlorine dioxide	3/40FD	0.38; 0.48; 0.57; 0.66; 0.76; 0.95; 1.14; 1.33; 1.52 mg/l	0.38 - 1.52 mg/l	29 87 50
Chlorine dioxide	3/157	0.25; 0.5; 0.75; 1; 1.25; 1.5; 2; 3; 5 mg/l	0.25 - 5.0 mg/l	23 05 70
Chromium	3/59	10; 20; 30; 40; 50; 60; 70; 80; 100 µg	10 - 100 µg	23 59 00
Copper	3/106	0; 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.8; 1 mg/l	0 - 1.0 mg/l	23 00 50
Copper	3/110	0; 0.5; 1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 3.5; 4 mg/l	0 - 4.0 mg/l	23 00 40

[#] including stirring rod

Reagents	Quantity	Code	Accessories	Code
DPD No.1 NESSLERISER	100	51 12 30 BT	Nessleriser 2150	17 21 50
	250	51 12 31 BT	Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
DPD No.2 NESSLERISER	100	51 12 40		
	250	51 12 41		
DPD No.3 NESSLERISER	100	51 12 50 BT		
	250	51 12 51 BT		
DPD No.4 NESSLERISER	100	51 12 60 BT		
	250	51 12 61 BT		
DPD No.1/2/3/4 NESSLERISER			Nessleriser 2150	17 21 50
			Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
DPD No.1/2/3/4 NESSLERISER			Nessleriser 2150	17 21 50
			Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
DPD No.1/2/3/4 NESSLERISER			Nessleriser 2150	17 21 50
			Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
DPD No.1	100	51 10 50 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
	250	51 10 51 BT		
DPD No.1			40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
DPD No.1			40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
CHLORINE HR (KI)	100	51 30 00 BT	40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
	250	51 30 01 BT		
ACIDIFYING GP	100	51 54 80 BT		
	250	51 54 81 BT		
Combi pack#	each 100	51 77 21 BT		
CHLORINE HR (KI)/ ACIDIFYING GP	each 250	51 77 22 BT		
Details on request			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
COPPER/ZINC LR	100	51 26 20 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
	250	51 26 21 BT		
COPPER/ZINC HR	100	51 23 40 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
	250	51 23 41 BT		

Lighting unit with comparator and discs, mains operated

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

Test	Disc	Disc Readings	Range	Code
DEHA	3/150	8; 16; 24; 32; 40; 48; 56; 64; 80 µg/l Disc reading should be multiplied by 2 for true DEHA concentration	16 - 160 µg/l	23 04 60
Fluoride	NOM	0; 0.2; 0.4; 0.6; 0.8; 1; 1.2; 1.4; 1.6 mg/l	0 - 1.6 mg/l	28 37 30
Hardness, total	4/38	0; 5; 10; 15; 20; 25; 30; 40; 60 mg/l	0 - 60 mg/l $CaCO_3$	23 10 70
Hazen/APHA	4/28	50; 75; 100; 150; 200; 250; 300; 400; 500 mg Pt/l	50 - 500 mg/l Pt	24 28 01
Hazen/APHA	NSH	10; 20; 30; 40; 50; 60; 70; 80; 90 mg Pt/l	10 - 90 mg/l Pt	28 41 70
Hazen/APHA	NSB	70; 85; 100; 125; 150; 175; 200; 225; 250 mg Pt/l	70 - 250 mg/l Pt	28 41 20
Hazen/APHA	CAA	0; 2.5; 5; 7.5; 10; 15; 20; 25; 30 mg Pt/l	0 - 30 mg/l Pt	28 41 50
Hazen/APHA	CAB	30; 35; 40; 45; 50; 55; 60; 65; 70 mg Pt/l	30 - 70 mg/l Pt	28 41 60
Hydrazine	3/126	0; 0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5 mg/l	0 - 0.5 mg/l	23 01 90
Hydrazine	3/135	0.02; 0.04; 0.06; 0.08; 0.1; 0.12; 0.14; 0.16; 0.2 mg/l	0.02 - 0.2 mg/l	23 02 90
Hydrazine	3/85	0; 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.8; 1 mg/l	0 - 1.0 mg/l	23 85 00
Hydrazine	NOH	0; 0.5; 1; 2; 3; 4; 6; 8; 10 µg	0 - 10 µg/l	28 37 00
Hydrogen peroxide	3/50 A	0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.35; 0.4; 0.5 mg/l	0.05 - 0.5 mg/l	23 50 00
Hydrogen peroxide	3/50 B	0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.6; 1; 1.5; 2; 3 mg/l	0.1 - 3 mg/l	23 50 10

[#] including stirring rod

Reagents	Quantity	Code	Accessories	Code
DEHA	100	51 32 20 BT	40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
	250	51 32 21 BT		
DEHA solution	100 ml	46 11 81		
FLUORIDE A-Z	100	51 14 00 BT	Nessleriser 2150	17 21 50
FLUORIDE EXCESS AL	100	51 14 10	Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
	250	51 14 11		
ERIOCHROME HARDNESS powder	100 Tests	46 29 50	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
Straight colour match to sample			40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
Straight colour match to sample			Nessleriser 2150	17 21 50
			Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
Straight colour match to sample			Nessleriser 2150	17 21 50
			Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
Straight colour match to sample			Nessleriser 2250	17 22 50
			Nessler tubes 250 mm	35 42 00
Straight colour match to sample			Nessleriser 2250	17 22 50
			Nessler tubes 250 mm	35 42 00
HYDRAZINE TEST powder	30 g	46 29 10	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
HYDRAZINE TEST powder	30 g	46 29 10	40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
p-DMAB reagent	100 ml	46 12 61	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
p-DMAB reagent	100 ml	46 12 61	Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
HYDR. PEROXIDE LR	100	51 23 80 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
	250	51 23 81 BT		
HYDR. PEROXIDE LR			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43

Lighting unit TK 102, battery operated

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

Test	Disc	Disc Readings	Range	Code
Hydrogen peroxide	3/50 E	0.01; 0.02; 0.03; 0.04; 0.05; 0.07; 0.09; 0.12; 0.15 mg/l	0.01 - 0.15 mg/l	23 50 20
Iodine	3/77A	0.4; 0.7; 1.1; 1.4; 1.8; 2.2; 2.5; 2.9; 3.6 mg/l	0.4 - 3.6 mg/l	23 77 10
Iodine	3/77B	0.7; 1.4; 2.2; 3.6; 5.4; 7.2; 9.0; 11; 14 mg/l	0.7 - 14 mg/l	23 77 20
Iron, total	3/144	0.02; 0.04; 0.06; 0.08; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3 mg/l	0.02 - 0.3 mg/l	23 03 80
Iron, total	3/116	0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 1 mg/l	0.1 - 1.0 mg/l	23 01 00
Iron, total	3/117	1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 10 mg/l	1.0 - 10 mg/l	23 01 10
Iron, total	NOL	0.01; 0.02; 0.03; 0.04; 0.05; 0.06; 0.07; 0.08; 0.10 mg/l	0.01 - 0.1 mg/l	28 37 20
Manganese	3/169	0; 0.5; 1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 3.5; 4 mg/l	0 - 4.0 mg/l	23 06 90
Molybdate	3/162	0; 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 8; 10 mg/l	0 -10 mg/l MoO_4	23 06 20
Molybdate	3/137	5; 10; 15; 20; 25; 30; 35; 40; 50 mg/l	5.0 -50 mg/l MoO_4	23 03 20
Molybdate	3/138	10; 20; 30; 40; 60; 80; 100; 120; 150 mg/l	10 -150 mg/l MoO_4	23 03 30

including stirring rod

Reagents	Quantity	Code	Accessories	Code
HYDR. PEROXIDE LR			40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
DPD No.1	100 250	51 10 50 BT 51 10 51 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
DPD No.1			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
IRON LR (Fe^{2+} and Fe^{3+})	100 250	51 53 70 BT 51 53 71 BT	40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
IRON LR (Fe^{2+} and Fe^{3+}) IRON (II) LR (Fe^{2+})	100 250 100	51 53 70 BT 51 53 71 BT 51 54 20 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
IRON HR	100 250	51 53 80 BT 51 53 81 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
IRON LR + IRON (II) LR			Nessleriser 2150 Nessler tubes 113 mm	17 21 50 35 30 60
MANGANESE LR 1 MANGANESE LR 2 Combi pack# MANGANESE LR 1/ MANGANESE LR 2	100 250 100 250 each 100 each 250	51 60 80 BT 51 60 81 BT 51 60 90 BT 51 60 91 BT 51 76 21 BT 51 76 22 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
Details on request			40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
MOLYBDATE No.1 HR MOLYBDATE No.2 HR Combi pack# MOLYBDATE No.1 HR / MOLYBDATE No.2 HR	100 250 100 250 each 100 each 250	51 30 60 BT 51 30 61 BT 51 30 70 BT 51 30 71 BT 51 76 31 BT 51 76 32 BT	40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
MOLYBDATE No.1 HR MOLYBDATE No.2 HR			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43

Tablet reagents in foil blister strip (BT)

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

Test	Disc	Disc Readings	Range	Code
Nitrate	3/124	0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 1 mg/l	0.1 -1.0 mg/l N	23 01 70
Nitrate	3/142	10; 20; 30; 40; 50; 60; 70; 80; 100 mg/l	10 -100 mg/l N	23 03 60
Nitrite	3/103	0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.35; 0.4; 0.5 mg/l	0.05 - 0.5 mg/l N	23 00 30
Nitrite	NJP	0.002; 0.004; 0.006; 0.01; 0.015; 0.02; 0.03; 0.04; 0.05 mg/l	0.002 - 0.05 mg/l N	28 39 60
Nitrite	NJ	0.05; 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.8; 1 µg/l	0.05 - 1.0 µg/l N	28 35 80
Oxygen	3/165	2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 10; 12 mg/l	2.0 - 12 mg/l	23 06 50
Ozone	3/67	0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 1 mg/l	0.1 - 1.0 mg/l	23 67 00
Ozone	3/67A	0.01; 0.02; 0.03; 0.04; 0.05; 0.06; 0.07; 0.08; 0.1 mg/l	0.01 - 0.1 mg/l	23 67 10
Ozone	3/67S	0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.35; 0.4; 0.45 mg/l	0.05 - 0.45 mg/l	23 67 70
Ozone	3/148	0; 0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5 mg/l	0 - 0.5 mg/l	23 04 40

including stirring rod

Reagents	Quantity	Code	Accessories	Code
NITRATE-TEST tablets	100 (bottle)	50 28 10	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
NITRATE TEST powder	15 g	46 52 30	Nitrate-Test tubes	36 62 20
NITRITE LR	100	51 23 10BT		
	250	51 23 11BT		
NITRATE No.1	100	51 31 10	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
NITRATE No.2	100	51 31 20		
	250	51 31 21		
Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 41		
Nitrate No.1 / No.2	each 250	51 76 42		
NITRITE LR	100	51 23 10BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
	250	51 23 11BT		
NITRITE LR	100	51 23 10BT	Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
	250	51 23 11BT		
NITRITE ACIDIFYING	250 (bottle)	50 23 71		
Details on request			Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
DO reagent No.1	100 Tests	46 11 50	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
DO reagent No.2	100 Tests	46 11 60		
DO reagent No.3	90 Tests	46 11 70		
DPD No.4	100	51 12 20 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
	250	51 12 21 BT		
DPD No.4	100	51 12 20 BT	40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
	250	51 12 21 BT		
DPD No.4	100	51 12 20 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
	250	51 12 21 BT		
OZONE-INDIGO	100	51 31 70 BT	40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
	250	51 31 71 BT		

Tablet reagents in foil blister strip (BT)

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

Test	Disc	Disc Readings	Range	Code
pH	2/1A	1.2; 1.4; 1.6; 1.8; 2.0; 2.2; 2.4; 2.6; 2.8	1.2 - 2.8 pH	22 10 10
pH	2/1B	2.8; 3; 3.2; 3.4; 3.6; 3.8; 4; 4.2; 4.4	2.8 - 4.4 pH	22 10 30
pH	2/1C	3.6; 3.8; 4; 4.2; 4.4; 4.6; 4.8; 5; 5.2	3.6 - 5.2 pH	22 10 50
pH	2/1E	4.4; 4.6; 4.8; 5; 5.2; 5.4; 5.6; 5.8; 6	4.4 - 6.0 pH	22 10 80
pH	2/1G	5.2; 5.4; 5.6; 5.8; 6; 6.2; 6.4; 6.6; 6.8	5.2 - 6.8 pH	22 11 00
pH	2/1H	6; 6.2; 6.4; 6.6; 6.8; 7; 7.2; 7.4; 7.6	6.0 - 7.6 pH	22 11 10
pH	2/1J	6.8; 7; 7.2; 7.4; 7.6; 7.8; 8; 8.2; 8.4	6.8 - 8.4 pH	22 11 30
pH	2/1K	7.2; 7.4; 7.6; 7.8; 8; 8.2; 8.4; 8.6; 8.8	7.2 - 8.8 pH	22 11 40
pH	2/1L	8; 8.2; 8.4; 8.6; 8.8; 9; 9.2; 9.4; 9.6	8.0 - 9.6 pH	22 11 90
pH	2/1P	4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 9.4; 10; 11	4.0 - 11 pH	22 12 20
pH	2/1W	1.0; 1.2; 1.4; 1.6; 1.8; 2.0; 2.2; 2.4; 2.6	1.0 - 2.6 pH	22 12 50
pH	2/1Z	7.6; 7.8; 8; 8.2; 8.4; 8.6; 8.8; 9.0; 9.2	7.6 - 9.2 pH	22 12 70
pH	NLC	6; 6.2; 6.4; 6.6; 6.8; 7; 7.2; 7.4; 7.6	6.0 - 7.6 pH	28 10 30
pH	NLF	8; 8.2; 8.4; 8.6; 8.8; 9; 9.2; 9.4; 9.6	8.0 - 9.6 pH	28 10 60

[#] including stirring rod

Reagents	Quantity	Code	Accessories	Code
THYMOL BLUE	100 250	51 16 50 51 16 51	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
BROMOPHENOL BLUE	100 250	51 16 20 51 16 21	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
BROMOCRESOL GREEN	100 250	51 17 60 51 17 61	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
METHYL RED	100 ml	45 16 31	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
BROMOCRESOL PURPLE	100 250	51 17 30 51 17 31	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
BROMOTHYMOL BLUE	100 250	51 16 40 BT 51 16 41 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
PHENOL RED	100 250	51 17 50 BT 51 17 51 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
CRESOL RED	100 250	51 16 00 51 16 01	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
THYMOL BLUE	100 250	51 16 50 51 16 51	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
UNIVERSAL PH Indicator	25 ml 100 ml 250 ml	45 17 70 45 17 71 45 17 72	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
M-CRESOL PURPLE	100 250	51 17 10 BT 51 17 11 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
M-CRESOL PURPLE	100 250	51 17 10 BT 51 17 11 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
BROMOTHYMOL BLUE PH Indicator	25 ml 100 ml 250 ml	45 16 20 45 16 21 45 16 22	Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
THYMOL BLUE PH Indicator	25 ml 100 ml 250 ml 500 ml	45 16 50 45 16 51 45 16 52 45 16 53	Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60

Test disc with colour-stable glass standards

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

Test	Disc	Disc Readings	Range	Code
Phosphate	3/133	0; 0.25; 0.5; 1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 4 mg/l	0 - 4.0 mg/l PO4	23 02 70
Phosphate	3/136	0; 5; 10; 15; 20; 25; 30; 35; 40 mg/l	0 - 40 mg/l PO4	23 03 10
Phosphate	3/12	0; 10; 20; 30; 40; 50; 60; 70; 80 mg/l	0 - 80 mg/l PO4	23 12 00
Phosphate	3/70	0; 10; 20; 30; 40; 50; 60; 70; 80; 100 mg/l	0 - 100 mg/l PO4	23 70 00
Phosphate	3/60	10; 20; 30; 40; 50; 60; 70; 80; 100 mg/l	10 - 100 mg/l PO4	23 60 00
Phosphate	NMD	10; 20; 30; 40; 50; 60; 70; 80; 100 µg/l	10 - 100 µg/l PO4	28 39 50
QAC (Quaternary Ammonia Compounds)	3/118	0; 2; 4; 6; 8; 10; 12; 15; 20 mg/l	0 - 20 mg/l	23 01 20
QAC (Quaternary Ammonia Compounds)	3/119	0; 20; 40; 60; 80; 100; 120; 150; 200 mg/l	0 - 200 mg/l	23 01 30
Silica	3/139	0.4; 0.6; 1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 3.5; 4 mg/l	0.4 - 4.0 mg/l SiO_2	23 03 40
Silica	3/147	1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 10 mg/l	1.0 - 10 mg/l SiO_2	23 04 20
Silica	3/140	0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 1.0 mg/l	0.1 - 1.0 mg/l SiO_2	23 02 50
Silica	3/13	2.5; 5; 7.5; 10; 12.5; 15; 17.5; 20; 25 mg/l	2.5 - 25 mg/l SiO_2	23 13 00
Silica	NN	1; 2; 4; 6; 8; 10; 12; 16; 20 mg/l	1.0 - 20 mg/l SiO_2	28 36 30

[#] including stirring rod

Reagents	Quantity	Code	Accessories	Code
PHOSPHATE No.1 LR PHOSPHATE No.2 LR Combi pack# PHOSPHATE No.1 LR / No.2 LR	100 100 each 100	51 30 40 BT 51 30 50 BT 51 76 51 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
PHOSPHATE HR	100 250	51 19 80 BT 51 19 81 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
Details on request			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
PHOSPHATE HR	100	51 19 80 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
Vanadomolybdat-reagent	1 litre	46 84 04	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
Details on request			Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
QAC LR ACIDIFYING GP	100 250 100 250	51 53 90 BT 51 53 91 BT 51 54 80 BT 51 54 81 BT	40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
QAC HR ACIDIFYING GP	100 250 100 250	51 54 00 51 54 01 51 54 80 BT 51 54 81 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
SILICA No.1 SILICA No.2 Combi pack# SILICA No.1 / No.2	100 250 100 250 each 100 each 200	51 31 30 BT 51 31 31 BT 51 31 40 BT 51 31 41 BT 51 76 71 BT 51 76 72 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
SILICA No.1/No.2			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
Details on request			40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
Ammonia molybdate	100 ml	46 02 41	40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
Ammonia molybdate	100 ml	46 02 41	Nessleriser 2150 Nessler tubes 113 mm	17 21 50 35 30 60

Test disc with colour-stable glass standards

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

Test	Disc	Disc Readings	Range	Code
Silica	NV	0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 0.9; 1.0 mg/l	0.2 - 1.0 mg/l SiO_2	28 38 80
Sodiumhypochlorite	3/2 Hypo	2; 4; 6; 8; 10; 12; 14; 16 %	2 - 16 %	23 21 10
Sugar	3/29A	0; 5; 10; 15; 30; 45; 60; 75; 100 mg/l	0 - 100 mg/l	23 29 10
Sulphide	3/128	0; 0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5 mg/l	0 - 0.5 mg/l S	23 02 10
Zinc	3/151	0; 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.8; 1 mg/l	0 - 1.0 mg/l	23 04 70
Zinc	3/102	0; 0.5; 1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 3.5; 4 mg/l	0 - 4.0 mg/l	23 00 20

[#] including stirring rod

Certification for Comparator 2000+ Discs

To allow users to demonstrate that test equipment has been assessed for conformance with accepted quality standards, Lovibond® colour discs can be certified by Tintometer® Group to conform to ISO 9001. If requested at the time of order, new discs are issued with a serial number and a certificate of conformance stating that the disc has satisfied the relevant inspection criteria and conforms to the requirements of the appropriate test. Depending on the requirements of the user's quality control system, used discs can be returned at regular intervals to Tintometer® Group for checking and recertification.

Code	Type of certificate
999800	Certificate for a new test disc
999810	Certificate for a used test disc
999820	Calibration certificate for a new test disc
999830	Calibration certificate for a used test disc

Reagents	Quantity	Code	Accessories	Code
Details on request			Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
CHLORINE HR (KI)	100	51 30 00 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
	250	51 30 01 BT		
ACIDIFYING GP	100	51 54 80 BT		
	250	51 54 81 BT		
Combi pack#	each 100	51 77 21 BT		
CHLORINE HR (KI)/ ACIDIFYING GP	each 250	51 77 22 BT		
Dilution set for sample preparation	1	41 44 70		
Details on request			5 mm cell W680/5	60 67 90
SULPHIDE No.1	100 (bottle)	50 29 30	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
SULPHIDE No.2	100 (bottle)	50 29 40		
COPPER/ZINC LR	100	51 26 20 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
COPPER/ZINC LR	250	51 26 21 BT		
COPPER/ZINC HR	100	51 23 40 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
COPPER/ZINC HR	250	51 23 41 BT		

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

Tablet reagents in foil blister strip (BT)

✓ Color measurement of water

✓ according to international standards such as:
Platinum-Cobalt / Hazen / APHA / ASTM D 1209

EComparator EC 2000 Pt-Co

Advance from Visual (subjective) to Electronic (objective) Colour Measurement

High precision with 50 mm cuvette layer depth!

The Lovibond® EComparator Pt-Co provides an easy way to transition from subjective visual measurement to a non-subjective, accurate electronic measurement.

The user friendly ergonomics and intuitive interface guarantee new users can be quickly trained and easily supported. Large data storage (> 20,000 readings), USB connectivity ensures readings can be stored and shared easily and quickly. Flexibility is further enhanced with software packages for **Windows® with multiple language* support on-screen.

Touch screen technology makes the EComparator Series easily programmable with instinctive menus on screen. Users can set language*, date and time, view preferences and create projects with individual tolerance settings.
An on-screen warning system of:

Within Tolerance = Green;

Outside Tolerance = Red;

On Border of Tolerance = Amber

provides the user with immediate information on the sample.

* Supported Languages: English, French, German, Spanish, Italian, Chinese, Japanese, Russian

Colour of Water

Pt-Co (Platinum Cobalt) Colour Scale

APHA Colour Scale (American Public Health Association Colour Scale)

Hazen Colour Scale by Dr. Hazen

True Colour Unit (TCU)

**Applicable for the following operating systems: Windows XP, Windows Vista and Windows 7/10

Platinum-Cobalt / Hazen / APHA Colour (ASTM D 1209)

Often referred to as Pt-Co, Platinum-Cobalt, Hazen or APHA Colour – all terms are inter-changeable and equally valid.

Used to measure clear to dark amber liquids.

Originally defined by specified dilutions: range from 0 at the light end of the scale to 500 at the darkest.

Used extensively in the water industry but also for clear oils, chemicals and petrochemicals such as glycerine, plasticisers, solvents, carbon tetra-chloride and petroleum spirits.

Accuracy and Efficiency

The EComparator Pt-Co are supplied with Certified Glass and Liquid Reference Standards enabling quick and simple validation.
The instrument is equipped with an integrated light shield to protect the sample from ambient light and a flexible path length and cell choice (plastic or glass) for flexibility of application.

With robust casing and a small laboratory foot-print, the EComparator Series is the ideal solution for users wishing to experience the benefits of immediate, accurate, electronic readings: the best of both worlds.

Technical Data

Light Source	White LED (25 year lifetime)
Sensors	Tristimulus Detectors, Reference and Sample
Colour	Scale Pt-Co
Range	0 - 500
Resolution	1 Pt-Co Unit
Repeatability	+/- 3% +1 Pt-Co Units
Path Length	50mm
Standards	ASTM D1209
Comparator View	2 Field
Display	Size: 3.5 inch Resolution: 320x240 Colour: 24 Bit (True Colour)
Touchscreen	Resistive
Keypad	3 key tactile membrane
Sample Chamber Cell Type Filters	W100 Spectrophotometer EC Range Holders
Casing Material Size (mm)	Flame Retardant ABS W 106 x D 210 x H 57
Power Sources Batteries	USB or Battery 4 x AA
Data Storage	> 20,000 readings
Interface	USB 2.0 A- Micro B plug
Software	Data Transmission Software for **Windows
Temperature	Max Sample Temperature = 80 ° C

Highlights

- Immediate & Accurate - Straight from the Box
- Guaranteed Agreement with International Standards
- Display Results with On-Screen Colour and Numerical Options
- Digital, Portable, Push-Button Technology

Delivery Content

- EC 2000-Pt-Co in carrying case
- Power Supply (UK, EU, US Plug)
- USB Cable
- Screwdriver
- 4x AA Batteries
- Liquid Reference Standard 1
- 3 x 50mm W100 (Plastic cell)
  1 x 50mm W100 (Optical Glass cell)
- Glass Standard
- CD with Software (Windows) and Manual

Code 16 20 10

Accessories

13 50 49	Liquid Standard (15 ± 2.0)
13 51 19	Glass Standard Conformance Filter
35 21 01	W 100 50 mm Cell (Plastic), Set of 50 Cells
60 10 70	W 100. OG. 50 mm, 1 Cell (Optical Glass)
19 06 20	USB Power Supply Unit
19 06 30	USB Cable, 2.0 A- Micro B plug for data transmission

**Applicable for the following operating systems: Windows XP, Windows Vista and Windows 7/10

PHOTOMETRY

MD 100 / 110

MD 200

CSB Setups

MD 600 / 610

MultiDirect

XD 7000 / 7500

Photometry

History

More than three decades have passed since the appearance of the first PC 100 photometer system.

Since that time, Tintometer has become a world-famous name as the manufacturer of photometer systems sold under the brand name of Lovibond®.

Our range of photometer systems extends from the **MD 100*** and **MD 110*** as hand-held models, the multi parameter photometer **MD 200*** as desktop model to the **SpectroDirect** spectrophotometer for laboratories.

The new **XD 7000** (VIS) and **XD 7500** (UV/VIS) spectrophotometers include all available Lovibond® methods and give the professional user a wide range of options in all areas of water analysis.
These devices also cover special administrations and demanding applications in research and development, as well as everyday routine lab work.

The multi-functional **PM photometers** provide the answer to all requirements relating to the analysis of water used in modern swimming pools and baths. They offer a wide variety of pre-programmed methods and are therefore suitable for the demands of modern water analysis.

The **MultiDirect** offers a wide variety of preprogrammed methods and is therefore suitable for the demands of modern water and drinking water analysis.

Representing particularly robust, portable photometers for fast, flexible on-site analysis are the two **MD 600** and **MD 610** devices. Thanks to the additional fluorescein and PTSA parameters, the **MD 640** is optimally suited for tracer measurement in closed water treatment systems.

The **PM 630**, the **MD 610** and the **MD 640** are equipped with state-of-the-art data transmission and feature a **Bluetooth®**interface. Together with the free app AquaLX® or the separately offered Bluetooth® dongle, data exchange is fast and wireless.

Parameter	MD 100* & MD 110*	MD 200*	MD 600 & MD 610 & MD 640	MultiDirect	PM 620 & PM 630	PM 600	SpectroDirect	XD 7000	XD 7500	also compatible to Hach® instruments*
Acid Capacity $K_{S4.3}$		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	
Alkalinity-M	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Alkalinity-P			■	■			■	■	■	
Aluminium	■		■	■	■		■	■	■	s. page 114
Ammonia	■		■	■	■		■	■	■	s. page 114
Arsenic							■	■	■	
Boron			■	■			■	■	■	
Bromine	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	s. page 114
Cadmium							■	■	■	
Calcium Hardness	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	
Chloride	■		■	■			■	■	■	
Chlorine	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	s. page 114
Chlorine Dioxid	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	s. page 114
Chromium			■	■			■	■	■	
COD	■	■	■	■			■	■	■	s. page 114
Copper	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	s. page 116
Cyanide			■	■			■	■	■	
Cyanuric Acid	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
DEHA	■		■	■			■	■	■	s. page 116
Fluoresceine (only MD 640)			■							
Fluoride	■		■	■			■	■	■	
Formaldehyde							■	■	■	
Hazen (Pt-Co-Units ; APHA)	■		■	■			■	■	■	
Hydrazine	■		■	■			■	■	■	s. page 116
Hydrogen Peroxide		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	
Iodine			■	■	■		■	■	■	
Iron (Fe^{2+}, Fe^{3+}), soluble	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	s. page 116
Langelier Water Balance System		■	■	■	■					
Lead							■	■	■	
Manganese	■		■	■			■	■	■	s. page 116
Molybdate / Molybdenum	■		■	■			■	■	■	s. page116
Nickel			■	■			■	■	■	
Nitrate			■	■			■	■	■	s. page116
Nitrite			■	■			■	■	■	s. page 116

* The photometer series MD 100, MD 110 and MD 200 do not contain all the mentioned parameters in one device.
Number and type of parameters are version dependent (see corresponding chapter).

MD 100 / 110

MD 200

PM 630

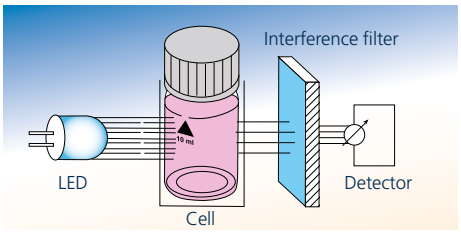
* HACH® is a registered trademark of Hach Company, Loveland, Colorado. The use of the HACH® trademark does not imply any affiliation with or approval by Hach Company regarding the formulation, testing or compatibility of these products for use in HACH® brand spectrophotometers or other devices or systems.

Parameter	MD 100* & MD 110*	MD 200*	MD 600 & MD 610 & MD 640	MultiDirect	PM 620 & PM 630	PM 600	SpectroDirect	XD 7000	XD 7500	also compatible to Hach® instruments*	
Oxygen, active			■	■	■			■	■		
Oxygen, dissolved	■		■	■				■	■		
Ozon	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		
pH-Value	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		
Phenole							■	■	■		
PHMB (Biguanide)			■	■	■			■	■		
Phosphate	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		s. page 116
Phosphonate		■	■			■		■	■		s. page 118
Polyacrylates		■						■	■		
Potassium			■	■			■	■	■		
PTSA (only MD 640)			■								
Silicia	■		■	■			■	■	■		s. page 118
Sodiumhypochlorite		■	■	■	■			■	■		
Spectral Absorption Coefficient (436 nm/525 nm/620 nm)						■		■	■		
Spectral Absorption-Coefficient (254 nm)									■		
Sulphate	■		■	■	■		■	■	■		s. page 118
Sulphide			■	■			■	■	■		
Sulphite			■	■			■	■	■		
Surfactants (anionic, cationic, non ionic)			■	■			■	■	■		
Suspended Solids	■		■	■			■	■	■		
TOC			■	■			■	■	■		
Total Hardness	■		■	■	■		■	■	■		
Total Nitrogen			■	■			■	■	■		s. page 118
Triazoles	■		■					■	■		
Turbidity (attenuated radiation method)			■	■			■	■	■		
Urea	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■		
Zinc	■		■	■			■	■	■		

The principle of photometry

When specific reagents are added, the water sample takes on a degree of coloration that is proportional to the concentration of the parameter being measured. The photometer measures this coloration.

When a light beam passes through the coloured sample, energy with a specific wavelength is absorbed by the test substance. The photometer determines the coloration of the sample by measuring the transmission or absorption of light of this wavelength (in other words, monochromatic light). High-quality interference filters precisely limit the wavelength and are a prerequisite for obtaining high-precision measurement results. The use of such interference filters is one Lovibond® filter photometers to the quality standard. The photometer then uses a microprocessor to calculate the required concentration and displays the result.



Mode of operation of the photometer


MD 600 / 610 / 640


MultiDirect


XD 7000 / 7500

* HACH® is a registered trademark of Hach Company, Loveland, Colorado. The use of the HACH® trademark does not imply any affiliation with or approval by Hach Company regarding the formulation, testing or compatibility of these products for use in HACH® brand spectrophotometers or other devices or systems.

MD 100 Photometer

Precise Water Analysis in High-Quality Design

Small I Mobile I Rapid

The MD 100 uses high quality interference filters with long-life LEDs as a light source without any moving parts in a transparent sample chamber.

The units supply accurate, reproducible results very quickly. Other major advantages include ease of operation, ergonomic design, compact dimensions and safe handling.

The calibration and software-based adjustment options mean that the MD 100 is also suitable for use as a testing instrument for other equipment.

The tests are conducted using either Lovibond® tablet reagents with long-term stability and a guaranteed minimum 5 or 10 year shelf life, VARIO powder reagents or liquid reagents.

Please see pages 88 onwards for reagents (order codes)

Highlights

- Drift-free results through high quality interference filter ensured
- Scroll memory
- Automatic switch-off
- Real-Time-Clock and date
- Calibration mode
- Backlit display
- Storage function
- One Time Zero (OTZ)
- Waterproof*)

*) as defined in IP 68, 1 hour at 0.1 meter

Single-Parameter

Test	Code
MD 100 Aluminium, tablet reagents 0.01 - 0.3 mg/l Al	27 62 00
MD 100 Aluminium, powder reagents 0.01 - 0.25 mg/l Al	27 62 05
MD 100 Ammonia, tablet reagents 0.02 - 1.0 mg/l N	27 60 60
MD 100 Ammonium, powder reagents 0.01 - 0.8 mg/l N	27 60 65
MD 100 Chloride, tablet reagents 0.5 - 25 mg/l Cl^- 5 - 250 mg/l Cl^- (by dilution)	27 61 80
MD 100 Chlorine, tablet reagents **(OTZ)** 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0.1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2*	27 60 00
MD 100 Chlorine, liquid reagent **(OTZ)** 0.02 - 4 mg/l Cl_2	27 60 05
MD 100 Chlorine DUO, for 2 types of reagents 1) Tablet reagents 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 2) Powder reagents 0.02 - 2.0 mg/l Cl_2 (ø 24 mm glass vial) 0.1 - 8.0 mg/l Cl_2 (ø 10 mm **multi vial-2**)	27 60 20 27 60 25
MD 100 Chlorine, powder reagents 0.02 - 2.0 mg/l Cl_2 (ø 24 mm glass vial) 0.1 - 8.0 mg/l Cl_2 (ø 10 mm **multi vial-2**)	27 60 10
MD 100 Chlorine HR (Potassium iodide), tablet reagents 5 - 200 mg/l Cl_2 (ø 16 mm round vial & adapter)	27 61 70
MD 100 Chlorine dioxide, tablet reagents 0.02 - 11 mg/l ClO_2	27 60 30
MD 100 Chlorine dioxide, powder reagents 0.04 - 3.8 mg/l ClO_2	27 60 35
MD 100 COD, tube tests, without reagents 27 61 20 3 - 150 mg/l O_2 (ø 16 mm) 15 - 300 mg/l O_2 (ø 16 mm) available soon! 20 - 1500 mg/l O_2 (ø 16 mm) 200 - 15000 mg/l O_2 (ø 16 mm)	
MD 100 Copper, tablet reagents 0.05 - 5.0 mg/l Cu	27 60 80
MD 100 Copper, powder reagents 0.05 - 5.0 mg/l Cu	27 60 85
MD 100 Hardness, total, tablet reagents 2 - 50 mg/l $CaCO_3$ 20 - 500 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (by dilution)	27 61 90
MD 100 Hazen, no reagents required 0 - 500 mg/l Pt-Co	27 61 60
MD 100 Iron, tablet reagents 0.02 - 1.0 mg/l Fe	27 60 50
MD 100 Iron TPTZ, powder reagents 0.02 - 1.8 mg/l Fe	27 60 55
MD 100 Iron, powder reagents 0.02 - 3.0 mg/l Fe	27 60 56
MD 100 Fluoride, without reagents 0.05 - 2.0 mg/l F^-	27 60 90
MD 100 Manganese LR, tablet reagents 0.2 - 4.0 mg/l Mn	27 61 00
MD 100 Manganese LR, powder reagents 0.01 - 0.7 mg/l Mn	27 61 05
MD 100 Manganese HR, powder reagents 0.1 - 18 mg/l Mn	27 61 06

Single-Parameter

Test	Code
MD 100 Molybdenum LR Powder reagents / reagent solution 0.03 - 3.0 mg/l Mo (mixing cylinder required, not included)	27 61 40
MD 100 Molybdenum HR, powder reagents 0.3 - 40 mg/l Mo	27 61 41
MD 100 Molybdenum, tablet reagents 0.6 - 30 mg/l Mo	27 61 42
MD 100 Phosphate, tablet reagents 0.05 - 4.0 mg/l PO_4	27 60 40
MD 100 Phosphate, powder reagents 0.06 - 2.5 mg/l PO_4	27 60 45
MD 100 Silica, tablet reagents 0.05 - 4.0 mg/l SiO_2	27 61 10
MD 100 Silica LR, powder reagents 0.1 - 1.6 mg/l SiO_2	27 61 15
MD 100 Silica HR, powder reagents 1 - 90 mg/l SiO_2	27 61 16
MD 100 Suspended solids no reagents required 0 - 750 mg/l TSS	27 61 50
MD 100 Urea, tablet reagents 0.1 - 2.5 mg/l Urea 0.2 - 5 mg/l Urea (by dilution)	27 62 10

2in1

MD 100 Chlorine, pH, tablet reagents **(OTZ)** 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6.5 - 8.4 pH	27 80 20
MD 100 Chlorine, pH, liquid reagent **(OTZ)** 0.02 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 / 6.5 - 8.4 pH	27 80 25
MD 100 Chlorine, pH, powder reagents for chlorine 0.02 - 2.0 mg/l Cl_2 (ø 24 mm glass vial) 0.1 - 8.0 mg/l Cl_2 (ø 10 mm **multi vial-2**) 6.5 - 8.4 pH	27 80 30

3in1

MD 100 Chlorine, pH, Cyanuric acid tablet reagents **(OTZ)** 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6.5 - 8.4 pH ; 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid	27 80 10
MD 100 Chlorine, pH, Cyanuric acid, liquid reagent for chlorine and pH **(OTZ)** 0.02 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 / 6.5 - 8.4 pH 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid	27 80 15
MD 100 Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity-M tablet reagents **(OTZ)** 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6.5 - 8.4 pH ; 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA)	27 80 60
Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity-M (total) liquid reagent for chlorine and pH **(OTZ)** 0.02 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 / 6.5 - 8.4 pH 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA)	27 80 65
Chlorine LR, Chlorine HR, Chlorine dioxide#, tablet reagents 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 5 - 200 mg/l Cl_2 (ø 16 mm round vial) 0.02 - 11 mg/l ClO_2	27 80 00

4in1

Test	Code
MD 100 Chlorine, pH, Cyanuric acid, Alkalinity-M, tablet reagents **(OTZ)** 0.02 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6.5 - 8.4 pH ; 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA)	27 80 70
MD 100 Chlorine, pH, Cyanuric acid, Alkalinity-M (total) liquid reagent for chlorine and pH **(OTZ)** 0.02 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 / 6.5 - 8.4 pH 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid / 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA)	27 80 75
MD 100 Chlorine Duo, Chlorine HR, pH, Alkalinity-M, Calcium hardness powder reagents and tablet reagents for Chlorine tablet reagents for pH, Alkalinity-M, Calcium hardness without reagents for Chlorine HR Chlorine T 0,01 - 6,0 mg/l Chlorine PP 0,02 - 3,5 mg/l Chlorine HR 5 - 200 mg/l pH 6,5 - 8,4 Alkalinity-M 5 - 200 mg/l Calcium hardness 20 - 500 mg/l	27 81 60 new!

5in1

MD 100 Chlorine, pH, Cyanuric acid, Alkalinity-M, Calcium hardness tablet reagents **(OTZ)** 0.02 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6.5 - 8.4 pH ; 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA) ; 0 - 500 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (CaH)	27 80 80

6in1

MD 100 Chlorine, Bromine, pH, Cyanuric acid, Alkalinity-M, Calcium hardness, tablet reagents **(OTZ)** 0.02 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 0.05 - 13 mg/l Br ; 6.5 - 8.4 pH 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid ; 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA) 0 - 500 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (CaH)	27 80 90

MD 100 Boiler Water

MD 100 Aluminium, Chloride, Copper, DEHA, Hydrazine, Iron, Oxygen (dissolved), Phosphate, Polyacrylate, Silica (delivery without reagents)	27 62 30

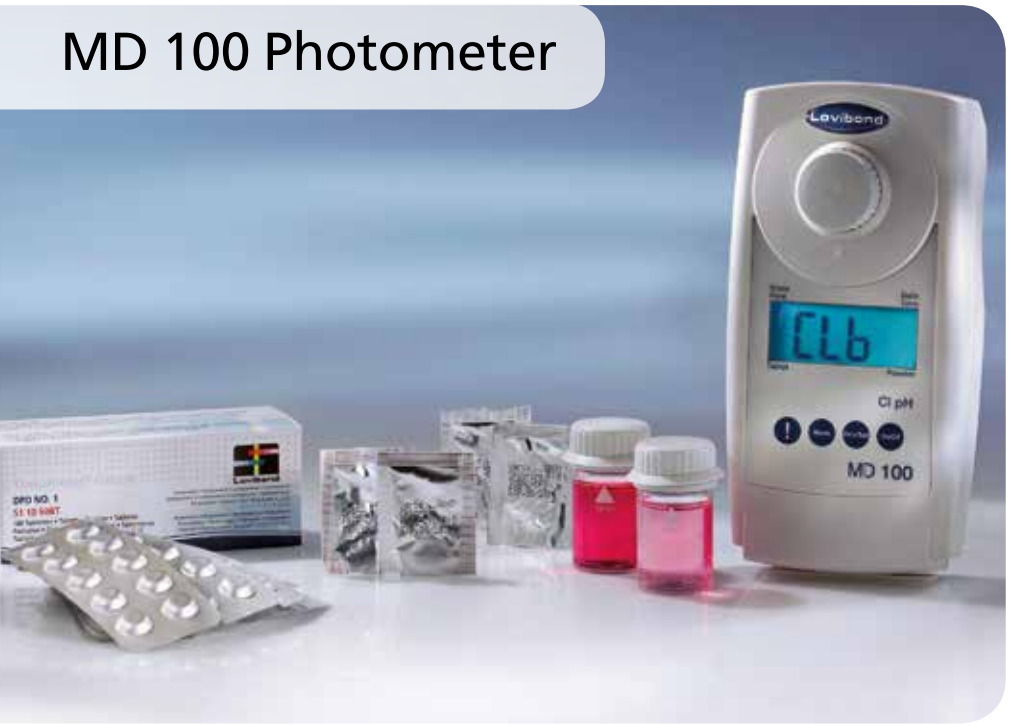
MD 100 Cooling Water

MD 100 Aluminium, Bromine, Chlorine, Chlorine HR, Chlorine dioxide, Copper, Iron, Iron in Mo, Molybdate LR, Molybdate HR, Ozone, Polyacrylate, Sulphate, Triazoles, Zinc (delivery without reagents)	27 62 40

* Delivery without reagents for measuring range 0.1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2

\# Where chlorine and chlorine dioxide are present together, they may be determined quantitatively as a single figure.

MD 100 Photometer



Scroll Memory (SM)

To avoid unnecessary scrolling for the required test method, the instrument memorizes the last method used before switching off the instrument. When the instrument is switched on again, the scroll list comes up with the last used test method first.

Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
- 4 micro batteries (AAA)
- 3 round vials (glass) with lid
- 1 stirring rod & 1 brush
- Tablet reagents and/or liquid reagents or VARIO Powder reagent
- Warranty information
- Certificate (COC)
- Instruction Manual

Zero Setting (OTZ)

For certain versions of the instrument it is not necessary to zero the instrument each time. The zero setting is held in memory until the device is turned off. (**O**ne **T**ime **Z**ero - OTZ). The zero setting can be confirmed whenever it is required.

Manufacturers Test Certificate M

Besides the "Certificate of Compliance" which is supplied with the MD 100, manufacturers test certificates M are available at cost on request. Manufacturers test certificates M are individually supplied per instrument and per method.

The manufacturers test certificate M has to be ordered together with the new instrument and cannot be delivered at a later stage.

N.I.S.T Traceability

The device is factory pre-adjusted to international standards. The user can set the instrument in "user calibration mode" with standards traceable to N.I.S.T. adjust.

(N.I.S.T. = National Institute of Standards and Technology)

Technical Data

Optics	LEDs, interference filters (IF) and photo sensor in transparent sample chamber. Depending on the version, up to 3 different interference filters are used. Wavelength specifications of interference filters: 430 nm $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm 530 nm $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm 560 nm $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm 580 nm $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm 610 nm $\Delta\lambda = 6$ nm 660 nm $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm
Wavelength Accuracy	± 1 nm
Photometric Accuracy[4]	3 % FS (T = 20 °C – 25 °C)
Photometric Resolution	0.01 A
Power Supply	4 micro batteries (AAA), capacity approx. 17 hours or 5000 tests
Auto - OFF	automatic switch-off
Display	backlit LCD (on keypress)
Storage	internal ring memory for 16 data sets
Interfaces	infrared interface for test data transfer
Additional feature	real time clock and date
Calibration	factory calibration and user calibration. Reset to factory calibration possible
Dimensions	155 x 75 x 35 mm (L x W x H)
Weight	basic unit approx. 260 g
Environmental conditions	temperature: 5 – 40 °C rel. humidity: 30 – 90 % (non condensing)
CE-Conformity	

[4] tested with standard solutions

Accessories

Item	Code
Set of 12 round vials with lid Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm	19 76 20
Set of 5 round vials with lid Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm	19 76 29
Set of 10 round vials with lid Height 90 mm, Ø 16 mm	19 76 65
Adapter for round vials ø 16 mm	19 80 21 90
Set of 12 plastic vials (PC), with lid **"Multi"-Type 2**, Ø 10 mm	19 76 00
Vial stand for 6 round vials Ø 24 mm, acrylic glass	41 89 51
Vial stand for 10 vials (Ø 16 mm or □ 13,5 mm), acrylic glass	41 89 57
Mixing cylinder, 25 ml, with stopper required accessory for molybdenum LR test with MD 100 (276140)	19 80 26 50
Membrane filter set for use when preparing samples, 25 membrane filters, 0,45 µm, 2 syringes 20 ml	36 61 50
Cleaning cloth for vials	19 76 35
Set of 12 sealing rings for round vial ø 24 mm	19 76 26
4 micro batteries (AAA)	19 50 026
Measuring beaker, volume 100 ml	38 48 01
Plastic funnel with handle	47 10 07
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length	36 41 00
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length, (10 pc.)	36 41 20
Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length	36 41 09
Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length, (10 pc.)	36 41 30
Infrared data transfer module IRiM	21 40 50

Primary chlorine standard kit

For checking each chlorine meter. This standard is easy to handle. US EPA Methode 334.0

ValidCheck Chlorine 1,5 mg/l
Code: 48 10 55 10

Verification Standard Kit

The verification standard kit for the MD 100 is designed to assure the user of the accuracy and the reliability of the results related to the integrated wave lengths.
The kit contains one zero standard, 6 different vials for checking 6 different wave lengths and allows checking the complete range of MD 100 photometers.
The shelf life of the verification standard kit is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.

Verification Standard Kit 21 56 70

Reference Standard Kit for MD 100

The reference standards are designed to check the accuracy and the reliability of the results.

It is not possible to calibrate the photometer with the reference standards.

The shelf life of reference standards is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.

Kit Chlorine for instruments with tablet / liquid reagent 0.2* and 1.0* mg/l 27 56 50

Kit Chlorine for instruments with tablet / liquid reagent 0.5* and 2.0* mg/l 27 56 55

Kit Chlorine for instruments with tablet / liquid reagent 1.0* and 4.0* mg/l 27 56 56

Kit Chlorine for instruments with powder reagent 0.2* and 1.0* mg/l 27 56 60

Kit pH for instruments with tablet / liquid reagent 7,45* pH 27 56 70

* Approximate figure, actual figure specified in Certificate of Analysis

Please see pages 88 onwards for reagents (order codes)

MD 110 Photometer

Photometer with **Bluetooth®** Technology

Highlights

- Drift-free results through high quality interference filter ensured
- Scroll Memory
- Automatic switch-off
- Real-Time- Clock and date
- Calibration mode indicator
- Backlit display
- Storage function
- One Time Zero (OTZ)
- **Bluetooth®**- Interface
- Waterproof*)

*) as defined in IP 68, 1 hour at 0,1 meter

Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
- 4 micro batteries (AAA)
- 3 round vials (glass) with lids
- 1 stirring rod & 1 brush
- Tablet reagents and/or liquid reagents or VARIO Powder reagents
- Warranty information
- Certificate (Certificate of Compliance)
- Instruction Manual

Technical Data

Optics	LEDs, interference filters (IF) and photo sensor in transparent sample chamber. Depending on the version, up to 3 different interference filters are used. Wavelength specifications of interference filters: 430 nm Δ λ = 5 nm 530 nm Δ λ = 5 nm 560 nm Δ λ = 5 nm 580 nm Δ λ = 5 nm 610 nm Δ λ = 6 nm 660 nm Δ λ = 5 nm
Wavelength Accuracy	± 1 nm
Photometric Accuracy[4)]	3 % FS (T = 20 °C – 25 °C)
Photometric	0.01 A
Resolution	
Power Supply	4 micro batteries (AAA), capacity approx. 17 hours or aprox. 5000 tests in continuous operation with the display lighting switched off
Auto - OFF	automatic switch-off
Display	backlit LCD (on keypress)
Storage	internal ring memory for 125 data sets
Interface	**Bluetooth®** interface for data transfer
Additional feature	Real-Time-Clock and date
Calibration	factory calibration and user calibration. Reset to factory calibration possible
Dimensions	155 x 75 x 35 mm (L x W x H)
Weight	basic unit approx. 260 g
Environmental conditions	temperature: 5 – 40 °C rel. humidity: 30 – 90 % (non condensing)
Approval	CE

[4)] tested with standard solutions

Single-Parameter

MD 110 COD, tube tests, without reagents — 29 61 202
3 - 150 mg/l O_2 (ø 16 mm)
15 - 300 mg/l O_2 (ø 16 mm) available soon!
20 - 1500 mg/l O_2 (ø 16 mm)
200 - 15000 mg/l O_2 (ø 16 mm)

MD 110 Boiler Water

MD 110 Aluminium, Chloride, Copper, DEHA, Hydrazine, Iron, Oxygen (dissolved), Phosphate, Polyacrylate, Silica — 29 62 302
(delivery without reagents)

MD 110 Cooling Water

MD 110 Aluminium, Bromine, Chlorine, Chlorine HR, Chlorine dioxide, Copper, Iron, Iron in Mo, Molybdate LR, Molybdate HR, Ozone, Polyacrylate, Sulphate, Triazoles, Zinc — 29 62 402
(delivery without reagents)

3in1

Test	Code
MD 110 Chlorine, pH, Cyanuric Acid tablet reagents 0,01 - 6,0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6,5 - 8,4 pH/ 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid	29 80 102
MD 110 Chlorine, pH, Cyanuric Acid liquid reagent for chlorine and pH 0,02 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 / 6,5 - 8,4 pH 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid	29 80 152

4in1

Test	Code
MD 110 Chlorine, pH, Cyanuric Acid, Alkalinity-M (total) tablet reagents 0,01 - 6,0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6,5 - 8,4 pH / 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA)	29 80 702
MD 110 Chlorine, pH, Cyanuric Acid, Alkalinity-M (total) liquid reagent for chlorine and pH 0,02 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 / 6,5 - 8,4 pH 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid / 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA)	29 80 752

6in1

Test	Code
MD 110 Chlorine, Bromine, pH, Cyanursäure, Alkalinity-M (total), Calcium hardness tablet reagents 0,01 - 6,0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 0,05 - 13 mg/l Br / 6,5 - 8,4 pH 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid / 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA) 0 - 500 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (CaH)	29 80 902

* Delivery without reagents for measuring range 0.1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2

Please see pages 88 onwards for reagents (order codes)

Data Transfer

The MD 110 photometers have a **Bluetooth®** feature. In order to get the best use out of this, Tintometer offers an app for mobile devices and PC software with a dongle.

Via the **Bluetooth®** interface, the measurement results are transmitted to external devices for prompt assessment and processing, so that all data can be evaluated and collated directly on site.

The free app AquaLX® is ideally designed for use in on-site measurements. Compatible with IOS®- and Android®-based smartphones and Tablets, it enables fuss-free data transfer. It maps all measured values as descriptive graphs with minimum and maximum limits and supports export of the data as an Excel®-compatible CSV file.

With the aid of the complimentary **Bluetooth®** dongle, the PC software makes it possible to import data directly from the photometer to the Windows-based PC. As a stationary solution, it facilitates the transfer of data through a fast established, permanent wireless connection.

Further processing of the results can be effected both in the software itself and by exporting the data to Excel or as a CSV file.

The set of software and **Bluetooth®** dongle is offered as separate accessories under item no. 2444480.

www.lovibond.com/bluetooth

Bluetooth® is a wireless technology subject to regional approval. The use of the MD 110 with **Bluetooth®** is currently only permitted within Europe, the USA, and in Canada.
The use of the MD 110 will also be possible in other regions in the future. For current regions and further information, visit: www.lovibond.com/bluetooth
Regions in which the MD 110 with **Bluetooth®** can currently be used (status: 01/2015):
within Europe (according R&TTE Directive 1999/5/EC) ; USA (according to FCC part 15, comprised in FCC ID QOQBT113) ; Canada (comprised in IC 5123A-BGTBLE113)

MD 200 Photometer

Precise results using high-quality interference filters

Highlights

- Drift-free results through high quality interference filter ensured
- Scroll memory
- Automatic switch-off
- Real-Time-Clock and date
- Calibration mode indicator
- Backlit display
- Storage function
- One Time Zero (OTZ)
- Waterproof*)

*) as defined in IP 68, 1 hour at 0.1 meter, buoyant

Single Parameter

Test	Code
MD 200 COD, tube tests, without reagents 3 - 150 mg/l O_2 (ø 16 mm) 15 - 300 mg/l O_2 (ø 16 mm) available soon! 20 - 1500 mg/l O_2 (ø 16 mm) 200 - 15000 mg/l O_2 (ø 16 mm)	28 92 502
MD 200 Ozon, tablet reagents (no OTZ) 0,02 - 2,0 mg/l O_3	28 99 802

2in1

Test	Code
MD 200 Chlorine, pH, tablet reagents 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0.1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6.5 - 8.4 pH	28 89 402
MD 200 Chlorine, pH, liquid reagents 0.02 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 / 6.5 - 8.4 pH	28 89 412
MD 200 Copper, pH tablet reagents 0.05 - 5 mg/l Cu / 6.5 - 8.4 pH	28 72 102
MD 200 Hydrogen peroxide, pH (no OTZ) liquid reagents 1 - 50 mg/l H_2O_2 / 40 - 500 mg/l H_2O_2 6.5 - 8.4 pH	28 88 102

3in1

Test	Code
MD 200 Chlorine, pH, Bromine tablet reagents 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0.1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6.5 - 8.4 pH / 0.05 - 13 mg/l Br	28 61 802
MD 200 Chlorine, pH, Cyanuric acid, tablet reagents 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0.1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6.5 - 8.4 pH / 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid	28 60 102
MD 200 Chlorine, pH, Cyanuric acid liquid reagents for chlorine and pH 0.02 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 / 6.5 - 8.4 pH 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid	28 82 002
MD 200 Chlorine, pH, Acid capacity $K_{S4.3}$, tablet reagents 0,01 - 6,0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6,5 - 8,4 pH / 0,1 - 4 mmol/l	28 89 012
MD 200 Chlorine, pH, Acid capacity $K_{S4.3}$ liquid reagents for chlorine and pH 0,02 - 4,0 mg/l Cl_2 / 6,5 - 8,4 pH 0,1 - 4 mmol/l	28 89 202
MD 200 Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity-M, tablet reagents 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0.1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6.5 - 8.4 pH / 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA)	28 89 002
MD 200 Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity-M liquid reagents for chlorine and pH 0.02 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 / 6.5 - 8.4 pH 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA)	28 89 302

4in1

Test	Code
MD 200 Chlorine, pH, Cyanuric Acid, Acid capacity $K_{S4.3}$ tablet reagents 0,01 - 6,0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6,5 - 8,4 pH / 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid 0,1 - 4 mmol/l	28 60 512
MD 200 Chlorine, pH, Cyanuric Acid, Acid capacity $K_{S4.3}$ liquid reagents for chlorine and pH 0,02 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 / 6,5 - 8,4 pH 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid / 0,1 - 4 mmol/l	28 60 522
MD 200 Chlorine, pH, Cyanuric Acid, Alkalinity-M tablet reagents 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0.1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6.5 - 8.4 pH / 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA)	28 60 502
MD 200 Chlorine, pH, Cyanuric Acid, Alkalinity-M liquid reagents for chlorine and pH 0.02 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 / 6.5 - 8.4 pH 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid / 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA)	28 60 542
MD 200 Chlorine, pH, Urea, Acid capacity $K_{S4.3}$ tablet reagents 0,01 - 6,0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6,5 - 8,4 pH / 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid 0,1 - 4 mmol/l / 0,1 - 2,5 mg/l Urea 0,2 - 5 mg/l Urea (diluted)	28 62 912
MD 200 Chlorine, Chlorine dioxide, pH, Acid capacity $K_{S4.3}$ tablet reagents 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0.02 - 11 mg/l ClO_2 6.5 - 8.4 pH / 0.1 - 4 mmol/l	28 63 802

5in1

Test	Code
MD 200 Chlorine, pH, Cyanuric Acid, Acid capacity $K_{S4.3}$, Calcium hardness tablet reagents 0,01 - 6,0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6,5 - 8,4 pH / 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid 0,1 - 4 mmol/l / 0 - 500 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (CaH)	28 61 212
MD 200 Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity-M, Cyanuric Acid, Calcium hardness tablet reagents 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0.1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6.5 - 8.4 pH / 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA) / 0 - 500 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (CaH)	28 61 202

6in1

Test	Code
MD 200 Chlorine, Bromine, pH, Acid capacity $K_{S4.3}$, Cyanuric Acid, Calcium hardness tablet reagents 0,01 - 6,0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 0,05 - 13 mg/l Br_2 / 6,5 - 8,4 pH 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid / 0,1 - 4 mmol/l 0 - 500 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (CaH)	28 61 912
MD 200 Chlorine, Bromine, pH, Cyanuric Acid, Alkalinity-M, Calcium hardness tablet reagents 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0.1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 0.05 - 13 mg/l Br / 6.5 - 8.4 pH 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid / 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA) 0 - 500 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (CaH)	28 61 902
MD 200 Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity-M, Copper, Iron, Cyanuric Acid, tablet reagents 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0.1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6.5 - 8.4 pH / 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA) / 0.05 - 5 mg/l Cu 0.02 - 1 mg/l $Fe^{2+/3+}$0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid / 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA) 0 - 500 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (CaH)	28 62 102

* Delivery without reagents
for measuring range 0.1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2

Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
- 4 batteries (AA)
- 3 round vials (glass) with lid
- 1 stirring rod, 1 brush & 1 syringe
- Tablet reagents and/or liquid reagents
- Warranty information
- Certificate (Certificate of Compliance)
- Instruction Manual

MD 200 Photometer

Designed to meet the latest technical requirements, the MD 200 photometer can be used in practically every area of water analysis.

The high-precision optics and top-quality interference filters use long-term stable LEDs as light-source. Because there are no moving parts, the entire measurement device requires absolutely no maintenance.

Precise and reproducible analysis results are obtained in a short time. The units impress with their user-friendliness, ergonomic design, compact dimensions and easy handling.

The tests are conducted using either Lovibond® tablet reagents, with long-term stability and a guaranteed minimum 5 or 10 year shelf life, or using liquid reagents.

Scroll Memory (SM)

For multi-parameter instruments, the order of the various methods is determined. To avoid unnecessary scrolling for the required test method, the instrument memorizes the last method used before switching off the instrument. When the instrument is switched on again, the scroll list comes up with the last used test method first. This allows for faster access to favoured methods.

Zero Setting (OTZ)

It is not necessary to zero the instrument each time. The zero setting is held in memory until the device is turned off (**O**ne **T**ime **Z**ero - **OTZ**). The zero setting can be confirmed whenever it is required.

Technical Data

Optics	LEDs, interference filters (IF) and photo sensor in transparent sample chamber. Depending on the version, up to 3 different interference filters are used. Wavelength specifications of interference filters: 430 nm $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm 530 nm $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm 560 nm $\Delta\lambda = 5$ nm 610 nm $\Delta\lambda = 6$ nm
Wavelength Accuracy	± 1 nm
Photometric Accuracy[4)]	3 % FS (T = 20 °C – 25 °C)
Photometric Resolution	0.01 A
Power Supply	4 batteries (AA), capacity approx. 53 hours or 15000 tests (continuous operation without display lighting)
Auto - OFF	automatic switch-off
Display	backlit LCD (on keypress)
Storage	internal ring memory for 16 data sets
Interface	infrared interface for test data transfer to IRiM
Additional feature	real time clock and date
Calibration	factory calibration and user calibration. Reset to factory calibration possible
Dimensions	190 x 110 x 55 mm (L x W x H)
Weight	basic unit approx. 455 g (with batteries)
Environmental conditions	temperature: 5 – 40 °C rel. humidity: 30 – 90 % (non condensing)
CE-Conformity	

[4)] tested with standard solutions

Accessories

Item	Code
Set of 12 round vials with lid Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm	19 76 20
Set of 5 round vials with lid Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm	19 76 29
Adapter for round vials ø 16 mm	19 80 21 90
Membrane filter set for use when preparing samples, 25 membrane filters, 0,45 µm, 2 syringes 20 ml	36 61 50
Vial stand for 6 round vials Ø 24 mm, acrylic glass	41 89 51
Vial stand for 10 vials (Ø 16 mm or □ 13,5 mm), acrylic glass	41 89 57
Cleaning cloth for vials	19 76 35
Set of 12 sealing rings for round vial ø 24 mm	19 76 26
4 batteries (AA)	19 50 025
Battery lid	19 80 22 41
Measuring beaker, volume 100 ml	38 48 01
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length	36 41 00
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length, (10 pc.)	36 41 20
Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length	36 41 09
Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length, (10 pc.)	36 41 30
Infrared data transfer module IRiM	21 40 50

Please see pages 88 onwards for reagents (order codes)

Data Transfer

The optional available IRiM (infrared interface module) uses modern infrared technology to transmit measurement data from the MD 200 photometer to one of 3 optional interfaces. These interfaces can be used to connect to a PC, a USB printer[1)] or alternatively a serial printer[2)].

The unit is supplied complete with data logging software providing easy and rapid transfer of data to the PC. As an option, the data can be saved as an Excel sheet or a .txt file.

Measurement data can quickly be printed out, using a specified[1)] USB or alternatively a printer with a serial plug-in connected to the IRiM.

Applicable for the following operating systems: Windows XP, Windows Vista and Windows 7/10.

[1)] USB printer: HP Deskjet 6940 ; [2)] each ASCII printer

Windows® is a registered Trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Manufacturers Test Certificate M

Besides the "Certificate of Compliance" which is supplied with the MD 200, manufacturers test certificates M are available at cost on request. Manufacturers test certificates M are individually supplied per instrument and per method.

The manufacturers test certificate M has to be ordered together with the new instrument and cannot be delivered at a later stage.

Verification Standard Kit

The verification standard kit for the MD 200 is designed to assure the user of the accuracy and the reliability of the results related to the integrated wave lengths.
The kit contains one zero standard, 6 different vials for checking 6 different wave lengths and allows for checking the complete range of MD 200 photometers.
The shelf life of the verification standard kit is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.
Measurements are taken in mAbs.

Verification Standard Kit 21 56 70

Reference Standard Kits

The reference standards are designed to check the accuracy and the reliability of the results.

It is not possible to calibrate the photometer with the reference standards.

The shelf life of reference standards is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.

Kit Chlorine for instruments with tablet / liquid reagent 0.2* and 1.0* mg/l 27 56 50

Kit Chlorine for instruments with tablet / liquid reagent 0.5* and 2.0* mg/l 27 56 55

Kit Chlorine for instruments with tablet / liquid reagent 1.0* and 4.0* mg/l 27 56 56

Kit pH for instruments with tablet / liquid reagent 7,45* pH 27 56 70

* Approximate figure, actual figure specified in certificate of analysis enclosed

Please see pages 88 onwards for reagents (order codes)

COD Setups COD (ISO 15705:2002) COD Photometer

Determination of the chemical oxygen demand index (ST-COD)

Small-scale sealed-tube

Total range 0 - 15000 mg/l

Waste water parameter COD

The chemical oxygen demand, ST-COD value (ST = small scale **s**ealed **t**ube), of water as determined by this dichromate method can be considered as an estimate of the theoretical oxygen demand, i.e. the amount of oxygen consumed in total chemical oxidation of the organic constituents present in the water.

COD Photometers

With a measuring range from 0 to 15,000 mg/l O_2, the Lovibond® COD photometers are suitable for waste water testing.

Two LEDs light sources with long-term stability (λ_1 = 610 nm; λ_2 = 430 nm, according to ISO 15705:2002), a waterproof sample chamber, a large digital display, and the user-friendly keypad ensure maximum operating reliability and convenience.

MD 100 COD (in case)	Order code: 27 61 20
MD 110 COD (in case)	Order code: 296 12 02
MD 200 COD (in case)	Order code: 289 25 02
MD 600 COD (in case)	Order code: 21 40 20
MD 610 COD (in case)	Order code: 21 40 25

Ranges

3 – 150 mg/l
15 – 300 mg/l
20 – 1500 mg/l
200 –15000 mg/l

Setups COD

The Lovibond® COD Setups allow highly sensitive and precise water testing with minimum effort. They measure the ST-COD concentration by photometric detection employing a linear relationship between absorbance and concentration.

After adding the sample to a Lovibond® COD tube test (LR, MR according to ISO 15705:2002), it is heated in the reactor for two hours at 150 °C and then analysed in the photometer.

The COD Setups comprise the photometer, 25 tube tests for each of the two lower measuring ranges, a reactor for sample digestion and a vial stand.

COD Setups

MD 100 COD Order code: 27 61 30
Instrument in carrying case

MD 110 COD Order code: 29 61 302
Instrument in carrying case

MD 200 COD Order code: 289 26 02
Instrument in carrying case

MD 600 COD Order code: 21 40 40
Instrument in carrying case

MD 610 COD Order code: 21 40 41
Instrument in carrying case

Delivery Content

- adapter for round vials ø 16 mm
- 2 sets of tube tests 3-150 mg/l 20-1500 mg/l
- thermoreactor RD 125
- tube stand
- 2 syringes 1 ml, 2 ml
- batteries
- warranty information
- certificate (COC)
- instruction manual

COD VARIO tube tests

The Lovibond® COD VARIO tube tests are available for the measuring ranges 3-150 mg/l O_2, 3-150 mg/l O_2, 20-1500 mg/l O_2 and 200-15000 mg/l O_2. Their chemical properties and a 16 mm tube diameter make them compatible to Hach® istruments.*

Tube tests	Order code
3-150 mg/l O_2 (VARIO)	
(25 pc.), mercury free**	2 42 07 10
(25 pc.)	2 42 07 20
(150 pc.)	2 42 07 25
15-300 mg/l O_2 available soon!	
(25 pc.)	2 42 31 20
20-1500 mg/l O_2 (VARIO)	
(25 pc.), mercury free**	2 42 07 11
(150 pc.), mercury free**	2 42 07 16
(25 pc.),	2 42 07 21
(150 pc.)	2 42 07 26
200-15000 mg/l O_2 (VARIO)	
(25 pc.), mercury free**	2 42 07 12
(25 pc.)	2 42 07 22
(150 pc.)	2 42 07 27

** without chloride removal

Standard solutions

Standard solutions are solutions with a defined concentration and are provided to check the operation methods and devices of the cuvette tests as well as the condition of optical filters and the instrument.

Standard solution	Quantity	Code
100 mg/l COD	30 ml	2 42 08 03
500 mg/l COD	30 ml	2 42 08 04
5000 mg/l COD	10 ml	2 42 08 05

Highlights

- ST-COD sealed tubes ready for use
- Suppression of chloride interference
  up to 1000 mg/l (LR & MR)
  up to 10000 mg/l (HR)
- Mercury free tube tests,
  in absence of chloride interference
- 4 ranges:
  Low range:
  3 - 150 mg/l, meets ISO 15705:2002
  Middle-Low range:
  15- 300 mg/l, meets ISO 15705:2002
  Middle range:
  20 - 1500 mg/l, meets ISO 15705:2002
  High range:
  200 - 15000 mg/l

* HACH® is a registered trademark of Hach Company, Loveland, Colorado. The use of the HACH® trademark does not imply any affiliation with or approval by Hach Company regarding the formulation, testing or compatibility of these products for use in HACH® brand spectrophotometers or other devices or systems.

Thermoreactor RD 125

For the tube test digestion of:

COD (150 °C)
TOC (120 °C)
Total Chromium (100 °C)
Total Nitrogen (100 °C)
Total Phosphate (100 °C)

Chemical digestion of samples is required for the photometric determination of COD, TOC, total phosphate and total nitrogen.

The required temperatures and reaction time can be selected by using the membrane keypad of the reactor RD 125. The unit works at three different temperatures (100 / 120 / 150 °C) and three pre-set reaction times 30 / 60 / 120 minutes). When digestion is complete, the reactor automatically switches off and gives a corresponding LED indication with short beep alarm.

The RD 125 reactor is fitted with 24 holes for 16 mm diameter vials.

With the voltage switch on the back 230 V and 115 V are selectable.

COD Reactor RD 125 Order code: 2 41 89 40

Technical data RD 125

Power supply	230 V / 50-60 Hz or 115 V / 50-60 Hz (switchable)
Power	550 W
Dimensions	248 x 219 x 171 mm
Weight	3.9 kg
Materials, housing	ABS
Protection grid	PPS
Lid	PC
Block insert	PBT
Heating block	Aluminium
Holes in the aluminium block	24 holes, 16.2 mm ± 0.2 mm
Selectable temp.	100 / 120 / 150 °C
Probe type	Pt100 A class
Temperature stability	± 1 °C at the Pt100
Selected time	30 / 60 / 120 / min. and continuous operation (∞)
Heating up	from 20 °C to 150 °C in 12 min.
Protection against overheating	at the alu block at 190 °C
Beeper	max. 88 dB (piezo buzzer)
Environmental conditions	10 – 40 °C max. 85 % rel. humidity
CE-Conformity	

Waste Water Setups

Waste Water Setup MD 600 21 41 00
Photometer MD 600 with standard accessory, Infrared data transmission module IRiM

Waste Water Setup MD 610 21 41 10
Photometer MD 600 with standard accessory **Bluetooth®** data transmission

Waste Water Setup SpectroDirect 71 21 00
Spectrophotometer SpectroDirect with standard accessory, 5 round vials ø 24 mm

Delivery Content

- Thermoreactor RD 125
- tube stand
- membrane filter set
- instruction manual
- warranty information

Ranges

COD 3 - 150 mg/l and 20 - 1500 mg/l,
Ammonia 1 - 50 mg/l N,
Nitrate 1 - 30 mg/l N
Nitrite LR 0,01 - 0,3 mg/l N
Nitrogen 5 - 150 mg/l N
Phosphate 0.02 - 1 mg/l P / 0.06 - 3.5 mg/l PO_4

Reagents

COD 3-150 mg/l O_2 **(VARIO)**	
(25 pc.), mercury free **	2 42 07 10
(25 pc.)	2 42 07 20
(150 pc.)	2 42 07 25
COD 15-300 mg/l O_2 available soon!	
(25 pc.)	2 42 31 20
COD 20-1500 mg/l O_2 **(VARIO)**	
(25 pc.), mercury free **	2 42 07 11
(150 pc.), mercury free **	2 42 07 16
(25 pc.)	2 42 07 21
(150 pc.)	2 42 07 26
COD 200-15000 mg/l O_2 **(VARIO)**	
(25 pc.), mercury free **	2 42 07 12
(25 pc.)	2 42 07 22
(150 pc.)	2 42 07 27
** without chloride removal	
Ammonia VARIO HR tube test	53 56 50
Nitrate VARIO tube test	53 55 80
Nitrite LR VARIO powder pack	53 09 80
Nitrogen VARIO Total HR tube test	53 55 60
Phosphate VARIO Total HR tube test	53 52 10
Set of round vials with lids Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm	19 76 29
Membrane filter set for use when preparing samples, 25 membrane filters 0.45 µm, 2 syringes 20 ml	36 61 50
Vial stand for 6 round vials Ø 24 mm, acrylic glass	41 89 51
Vial stand for 10 vials (Ø 16 mm or □ 13,5 mm), acrylic glass	41 89 57
Automatic pipette*, 1 - 5 ml	41 90 76
Pipette tips*, 1 - 5 ml (white), 100 pc.	41 90 66
Automatic pipette**, 0.1 - 1 ml	41 90 77
Pipette tips**, 0,1 - 1 ml (white), 1000 pc.	41 90 73

* 3 - 150 mg/l and 20 - 1500mg/l
** 200 - 15000 mg/l

Photometer MD 600 & MD 610

Modern, mobile photometer for rapid, reliable water testing

Highlights

- Highest/reproducible precision with interference filter
- Display with background lighting
- More than 120 pre-programmed methods
- Automatic selection of wavelength
- User guidance in German, English, French, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese (BR), Polish, and Indonesian.
- Buffer for 1000 data records (MD 600), 500 data records (MD 610)
- More than 35 user-specific methods possible
- **Bluetooth**® interface for connection to smart phones and tablets (only with MD 610)*
- iOS® and Android™ app for data management and email delivery (only with MD 610)*
- Infrared interface (only with MD 600)
- Waterproof housing*
- Handheld format, portable

*) analog IP 68, 1 Stunde bei 0,1 Meter

The MD 610 and MD 600 give you mobile instruments in a modern design with the analytical features of laboratory photometers.

All important water analysis parameters from A(luminium) to Z(inc) are covered by these two instruments. Combined with the high precision of Lovibond® reagents, a reliable and quick analysis of water samples is guaranteed. Reagent tablets, powder reagents, liquid reagents, or cuvette tests are used depending on the method.

Six long-lasting LEDs serving as a light source in combination with interference filters guarantee the highest precision. The instruments are designed without moving optical parts and thus maintenance are free measuring units. Up to 1,000 data records can be stored in the MD 600 (500 data records in the MD 610).

For stationary use, the set of PC software and **Bluetooth®** dongle available as an accessory can alternatively be used for data transfer to a Windows-based PC.

In both cases, the data management allows the analysis in the respective application as well as the export to Excel or as a CSV file.

The proven MD 600 photometer uses the classic infrared interface with which data can be transferred by means of the IRiM module to the PC or laptop.

N.I.S.T. Traceability

The device is factory pre-adjusted to international standards. The user can set the instrument in "user calibration mode" with standards traceable to N.I.S.T. adjust.
(N.I.S.T. = National Institute of Standards and Technology)

New methods

Test methods are regularly updated to suit market requirements. You can find software updates for new methods and additional languages on our website at **www.lovibond.com**.

Polynomials

With the help of an external mathematical program, the corresponding polynomial is created from data pairs (concentration/absorption).
A known polynomial may also be used. 25 order polynomials ($y = A+Bx+Cx^2 +Dx^3 +EX^4 + FX^5$) can be stored together with user-specific parameters such as wavelength, measuring range, unit and number of decimals.

Concentration

This function can be used to measure 2 to 14 known standards. On the basis of the concentrations/absorption pairs obtained, the photometer will calculate a linear interpolation between the measured points. Up to 10 methods can be stored for further sample measurements.

Verification Standard Kit

The verification standard kit for the MD 600 / 610 is designed to assure the user of the accuracy and the reliability of the results related to the integrated wave lengths.
The shelf life of the verification standard kit is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.

Verification Standard Kit **21 56 40**

Please see pages 88 onwards for reagents (order codes)

Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
- 4 batteries
- 3 Round vials each 24 and 16 mm ø
- 1 adapter each for 16 mm and 13 mm vials
- Plastic stirring rod 13 cm, Brush 11 cm, screw driver
- Warranty information
- Certificate of Compliance
- Instruction Manual

Order codes (without reagents)
MD 600: 21 40 20
MD 610: 21 40 25

Please specify the reagents or parameters required at time of order.

You can find updated information on parameters and measuring ranges on our website at www.lovibond.com

Applications

- Waste Water
- Drinking Water
- Industrial Process Water
- Science & Research
- Governmental and Private Laboratories
- Mobile Applications

Bluetooth® is a wireless technology subject to regional approval. The use of the MD 610 with **Bluetooth®** is currently only permitted within Europe, the USA, and in Canada.
The use of the MD 610 will also be possible in other regions in the future. For current regions and further information, visit: www.lovibond.com/bluetooth
Regions in which the MD 610 with **Bluetooth®** can currently be used (status: 01/2015):
within Europe (according R&TTE Directive 1999/5/EC) ; USA (according to FCC part 15, comprised in FCC ID QOQBT113) ; Canada (comprised in IC 5123A-BGTBLE113)

Photometer MD 600 & MD 610

Technical Data

Display	Backlit graphic-display
Interfaces	Infrared[1] (MD 600), **Bluetooth®** 4.0 (MD 610) RJ45 socket for Internet updates[2]
Optics	LEDs, interference filters (IF) and photo sensor in transparent sample chamber Wavelength range: 430 nm IF Δ λ = 5 nm 530 nm IF Δ λ = 5 nm 560 nm IF Δ λ = 5 nm 580 nm IF Δ λ = 5 nm 610 nm IF Δ λ = 6 nm 660 nm IF Δ λ = 5 nm IF = interference filter
Wavelength Accuracy	± 1 nm
Photometric Accuracy*	2 % FS (T = 20 °C – 25 °C)
Photometric Resolution	0.005 A
Operation	Acid and solvent resistant, touch-sensitive keypad with audible feedback via integrated beeper
Power Supply	4 batteries (Mignon AA/LR6); Operation time: approx. 26 h continuous operation or 3500 tests
Auto-Off	approx. 20 minutes after last keypress with audible signal
Dimensions	approx. 210 x 95 x 45 mm (unit) approx. 395 x 295 x 106 mm (case)
Weight (unit)	approx. 450 g
Ambient Conditions	5–40 °C at max. 30–90 % rel. humidity (non condensing)
Language Selection	German, English, French, Spanish, Italian,Portuguese, Polish, Indonesian ; additional languages via Internet update
Memory Capacity	approx. 1000 data sets (MD 600) approx. 500 data sets (MD 610)
CE-Conformity	

[1] optional available: IRiM (Infrared Interface Modul)

[2] optional available: connection cable with integrated electronics (RS 232 / RJ-45 plug)

* tested with standard solutions

Please see pages 88 onwards for reagents (order codes)

Accessories

Item	Code
Set of 12 round vials with lid Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm	19 76 20
Set of 10 round vials with lid Height 90 mm, Ø 16 mm	19 76 65
Adapter for round vials ø 16 mm	19 80 21 90
Adapter for round vials ø 13 mm	19 80 21 92
Set of **multi vials-3** with lids path length 10 mm, 10 ml volume Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm (12 pc.)	19 76 05
Vial stand for 6 round vials Ø 24 mm, acrylic glass	41 89 51
Vial stand for 10 vials (Ø 16 mm or □ 13,5 mm), acrylic glass	41 89 57
Sealing ring for vial ø 24 mm (12 pc.)	19 76 26
Battery, 1.5 V, AA-Alkali-Mangan (4 pc.)	19 50 025
Cleaning cloth for vials	19 76 35
Plastic funnel with handle	47 10 07
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length	36 41 00
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length, (10 pc.)	36 41 20
Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length	36 41 09
Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length, (10 pc.)	36 41 30
Cleaning brush, 10 cm	38 02 30
Verification Standard Kit	21 56 40
Cable for update for connection to a PC	21 40 30
Data transmission modul IRiM	21 40 50
Bluetooth Dongle Set incl. PC Software	24 44 480

Verification Standard Kit

The verification standard kit for the MD 600 / 610 is designed to assure the user of the accuracy and the reliability of the results related to the integrated wave lengths.
The kit contains one zero standard, 6 different vials for checking 6 different wave lengths and allows for checking the complete range of MD 600 / 610 photometers.
The shelf life of the verification standard kit is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.
Measurements are taken in mAbs.

Verifications Standard Kit **21 56 40**

Please see pages 88 onwards for reagents (order codes)

Bluetooth® is a wireless technology subject to regional approval. The use of the MD 610 with **Bluetooth®** is currently only permitted within Europe, the USA, and in Canada.
The use of the MD 610 will also be possible in other regions in the future. For current regions and further information, visit: www.lovibond.com/bluetooth
Regions in which the MD 610 with **Bluetooth®** can currently be used (status: 01/2015):
within Europe (according R&TTE Directive 1999/5/EC) ; USA (according to FCC part 15, comprised in FCC ID QOQBT113) ; Canada (comprised in IC 5123A-BGTBLE113)

Photometer and Fluorometer MD 640

Water Chemistry and Fluorescence Measurement in one

Highlights

- Inbuilt PTSA & Fluorescein measurement - no adapter required
- High quality results due to interference filters and long-life LEDs
- Automatic wavelength selection
- **Bluetooth**® data transmittance to Lovibond® AquaLX® App
- Covers more than 120 important methods for water analysis such as aluminium, chlorine, COD, bromine, chlorine dioxide, copper, iron, molybdate and phosphate
- Advanced data management via AquaLX® App
- Portable and easy handling
- One time zero
- Data storage for 500 data sets
- Robust, water proof design
- Backlit display

Bluetooth® is a wireless technology subject to regional approval. The use of the MD 640 with **Bluetooth**® is currently only permitted within Europe, the USA, and in Canada. The use of the MD 640 will also be possible in other regions in the future. For current regions and further information, visit: www.lovibond.com/bluetooth
Regions in which the MD 640 with **Bluetooth**® can currently be used (status: 01/2015):
within Europe (according R&TTE Directive 1999/5/EC) ; USA (according to FCC part 15, comprised in FCC ID QOQBLE113) ; Canada (comprised in IC 5123A-BGTBLE113)

Introduction

The Lovibond® Photometer MD 640 is an enhanced version of the MD 610 photometer, offering additional fluorescence capability for the determination of PTSA and fluorescein in water systems.

PTSA (1,3,6,8 pyrenetetrasulfonic acid, sodium salt) and fluorescein are fluorescent materials that are increasingly being added to speciality water treatment products to enable real time product dose analysis. Both materials are detectable at ppb levels, are non-toxic and chemically stable, all of which make them ideal tracer additives throughout complex water systems. Accurately measuring product dose levels helps the water treatment specialist to control water chemistry; prevent corrosion, scale and biological fouling; increase system efficiency and, ultimately, save energy and costs.

Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
- 4 batteries
- 3 round vials each 24 and 16 mm ø (black lid)
- 1 adapter each for 16 mm and 13 mm vials
- Plastic stirring rod 13 cm, Brush 11 cm, syringe 5 ml, screw driver
- Warranty information
- Certificate of Compliance
- Instruction Manual

Order codes (without reagents)
MD 640: 21 41 40

Please specify the reagents or parameters required at time of order.

You can find updated information on parameters and measuring ranges at **www.lovibond.com**

Applications

- Industrial Process Water & Waste Water
- Drinking Water
- Science & Research
- Governmental and Private Laboratories
- Mobile Applications

Technical Data

Display	Backlit graphic-display
Interfaces	Bluetooth® 4.0 RJ45 socket for Internet updates[1]
Optics	LEDs, interference filters (IF) and photo sensor in transparent sample chamber Wavelength range: 430 nm IF Δ λ = 5 nm 530 nm IF Δ λ = 5 nm 560 nm IF Δ λ = 5 nm 580 nm IF Δ λ = 5 nm 610 nm IF Δ λ = 6 nm 660 nm IF Δ λ = 5 nm IF = interference filter
UV excitation	375 nm
Measurement Ranges	PTSA 10 - 1000 ppb Fluorescein 10 - 400 ppb
Calibration Check	Monthly (user) (using calibration sets)
Calibration	Factory set & user adjustable (using calibration Standard Set)
Wavelength Accuracy	± 1 nm
Photometric Accuracy*	2 % FS (T = 20 °C – 25 °C)
Photometric Resolution	0.005 A
Operation	Acid and solvent resistant, touch-sensitive keypad with audible feedback via integrated beeper
Power Supply	4 batteries (Mignon AA/LR6); Operation time: approx. 26 h continuous operation or 3500 tests
Auto-Off	Approx. 20 minutes after last keypress with audible signal
Dimensions	Approx. 210 x 95 x 45 mm (unit) approx. 395 x 295 x 106 mm (case)
Weight (unit)	Approx. 450 g
Ambient Conditions	5–40 °C at max. 30–90 % rel. humidity (non condensing)
Language Selection	German, English, French, Spanish, Italian,Portuguese, Polish, Indonesian ; additional languages via Internet update
Memory Capacity	Approx. 500 data sets
CE-Conformity	

[1] optional available: connection cable with integrated electronics (RS 232 / RJ-45 plug)

* tested with standard solutions

Accessories

Item	Code
Set of 12 round vials with lid Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm	19 76 20
Set of 12 round vials with **black** lid for PTSA / Fluorescein Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm	19 76 57
Set of 10 round vials with lid Height 90 mm, Ø 16 mm	19 76 65
Adapter for round vials ø 16 mm	19 80 21 90
Adapter for round vials ø 13 mm	19 80 21 92
Set of **multi vials-3** with lids path length 10 mm, 10 ml volume Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm (12 pc.)	19 76 05
Vial stand for 6 round vials Ø 24 mm, acrylic glass	41 89 51
Vial stand for 10 vials (Ø 16 mm or □ 13,5 mm), acrylic glass	41 89 57
Sealing ring for vial ø 24 mm (12 pc.)	19 76 26
Battery, 1.5 V, AA-Alkali-Mangan (4 pc.)	19 50 025
Cleaning cloth for vials	19 76 35
Plastic funnel with handle	47 10 07
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length	36 41 00
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length, (10 pc.)	36 41 20
Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length	36 41 09
Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length, (10 pc.)	36 41 30
Cleaning brush, 10 cm	38 02 30
Verification Standard Kit	21 56 40
Cable for update for connection to a PC	21 40 30
PTSA standard addition solution, 1000 ppb, 50ml	46 12 10
PTSA calibration set (0, 200, 1000 ppb)	46 12 45
Fluorescein standard addition solution, 400 ppb, 50ml	46 12 30
Fluorescein calibration set (0, 75, 400 ppb)	46 12 40

Photometer MultiDirect

The MultiDirect is a contemporary, microprocessor-controlled photometer with ergonomically designed keypad and large-format graphic display. It is equipped with a wide range of pre-programmed methods based on the proven range of Lovibond® tablet reagents, liquid reagents, tube tests and powder reagents (VARIO Powder Packs). Users can also store their own methods.

The MultiDirect is a filter photometer using interference filters at 6 different wavelengths. The unique design of the optics allows the automatic selection of the required wavelength without any moving parts. This and the dual beam technology utilizing an internal reference channel, guarantees the highest accuracy.

For portable use, the instrument operates with seven standard rechargeable batteries (supplied). These batteries are available all over the world and are easily changed. The integrated intelligent charge controller allows simultaneous operation of the unit and battery charging (using the supplied power pack). The MultiDirect also operates without a power pack by using alkaline manganese batteries.

The entire instrument, including sample chamber (the most critical component of any photometer) and battery compartment, is waterproof, ensuring that no water comes in contact with the electronic components.

N.I.S.T. Traceability

The device is factory pre-adjusted to international standards. The user can set the instrument in "user calibration mode" with standards traceable to N.I.S.T. adjust.
(N.I.S.T. = National Institute of Standards and Technology)

New methods

Test methods are regularly updated to suit market requirements. You can find software updates for new methods and additional languages on our website at **www.lovibond.com**.

Polynomials

With the help of an external mathematical program, the corresponding polynomial is created from data pairs (concentration/absorption).
A known polynomial may also be used. 25 order polynomials ($y = A+Bx+Cx^2+Dx^3+EX^4+FX^5$) can be stored together with user-specific parameters such as wavelength, measuring range, unit and number of decimals.

Concentration

This function can be used to measure 2 to 14 known standards. On the basis of the concentrations/absorption pairs obtained, the photometer will calculate a linear interpolation between the measured points. Up to 10 methods can be stored for further sample measurements.

Highlights

- Dual Beam Technology and Interference Filters for highest accuracy
- A wide range of pre-programmed methods
- Long-term stable LEDs as light sources
- Update of new methods and languages via Internet (free of charge)
- Interface
- Memory for 1000 data sets
- Mobile

Please see pages 88 onwards for reagents (order codes)

Applications

- Waste Water
- Drinking Water
- Industrial Process Water
- Science & Research
- Governmental and Private Laboratories
- Mobile Applications

Photometer MultiDirect

Technical Data

Display	Graphic-display
Optics	6 temperature compensating LED, internal reference channel, photodiode in protected sample chamber
Wavelengths	6 interference filters in one unit, λ_1 = 430 nm IF Δ λ (nm) = 5, λ_2 = 530 nm IF Δ λ (nm) = 5, λ_3 = 560 nm IF Δ λ (nm) = 5, λ_4 = 580 nm IF Δ λ (nm) = 5, λ_5 = 610 nm IF Δ λ (nm) = 6, λ_6 = 660 nm IF Δ λ (nm) = 5 IF = interference filter
Interface	RS232 for printer and PC-connection
Download	Software and methods up-date by means of the internet
Operation	Acid and solvent resistant, touch-sensitive keypad with audible feedback
Power Supply	7 Ni-MH-battery pack (AA/Mignon), charged whilst in the unit with external mains charger, integrated overload cut-out
Dimensions (L x W x H)	265 x 195 x 70 mm
Weight (unit)	approx. 1000 g with rechargeable batteries
Ambient Conditions	up to max. 90 % humidity (non condensing) approx. 5–40 °C
Auto-Off	approx. 20 minutes after last keypress with no loss of data
Auto-Check	By pressing ON/OFF-key
Memory Capacity	approx. 1000 data sets with date, time and registration number
Approval	CE

Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
- 7 rechargeable batteries
- 1 lithium battery
- Mains charger, 100-240 V
- PC connection cable
- 3 round vials each 24 and 16 mm ø
- 1 adapter for 16 mm ø vials
- 3 syringes
- 1 plastic beaker 100 ml
- Warranty information
- Certificate of Compliance
- Instruction Manual

but without reagents

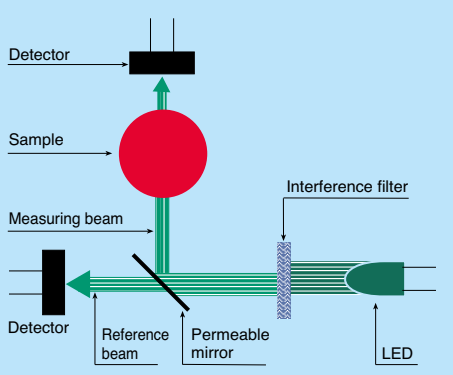
Order code: 21 00 00-B
Order code: 21 00 00 (without lithium battery)

Please specify the reagents or parameters required at time of order.

You can find updated information on parameters and measuring ranges on our website at **www.lovibond.com**

Please see pages 88 onwards for reagents (order codes)

Dual Beam Technology



Verification Standard Kit

The verification standard kit for the MultiDirect is designed to assure the user of the accuracy and the reliability of the results.
The shelf life of the verification standard kit is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.

Verification Standard Kit **21 56 50**

Accessories

Item	Code
Set of 12 round vials with lid Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm	19 76 20
Set of 10 round vials with lid Height 90 mm, Ø 16 mm	19 76 65
Adapter for round vials Ø 16 mm	19 80 10 94
Lid for adapter	19 80 11 00
Vial stand for 6 round vials Ø 24 mm, acrylic glass	41 89 51
Vial stand for 10 vials (Ø 16 mm or □ 13,5 mm), acrylic glass	41 89 57
Sealing ring for vial ø 24 mm (12 pc.)	19 76 26
Cleaning cloth for vials	19 76 35
Adapter for Vacu-vial®	19 20 75
Plastic beaker, 100 ml	38 48 01
Plastic funnel with handle	47 10 07
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length	36 41 00
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length, (10 pc.)	36 41 20
Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length	36 41 09
Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length, (10 pc.)	36 41 30

Item	Code
Cleaning brush, 10 cm	38 02 30
Syringe, plastic, 2 ml	36 90 80
Syringe, plastic, 5 ml	36 61 20
Syringe, plastic, 10 ml	36 90 90
Rubber seal cap	19 80 15 01
Mains charger, 100-240 V, 50-60 Hz, with international adapters	19 30 10
Universal adapter for socket, international	19 20 65
Cable for connection to PC, serial 9-pins	19 81 98
AA Ni-MH, 1100 mAh (7 pc.)	19 50 02 0
Lithium battery	19 50 01 7
Verification Standard Kit	21 56 50
Plain paper printer Incl. mains adapter and RS 232 cable	198077

Spectrophotometer SpectroDirect

For water and waste water testing 330 - 900 nm

Highlights

- Excellent price / performance relationship
- Use of round and Rectangular cuvettes different Sizes without adapter
- 35 user-specific methods
- Fast, easy lamp replacement
- Possibility for data transmission and update to / via PC

Applications

- Waste Water
- Drinking Water
- Industrial Process Water
- Science & Research
- Governmental and Private Laboratories

The SpectroDirect is a modern single-beam spectrophotometer with an excellent price/performance ratio that is specifically designed for water testing.

Optics

The SpectroDirect is a single-beam spectral photometer (see illustration).

The light source is a tungsten halogen lamp with flash function. The lamp is switched on only momentarily during the measurement process[1)], so there is no need for a warm-up period. The SpectroDirect is ready to perform a self-test as soon as it is switched on.

The light passes through an entry slot to the monochromator, where it is split into spectral ranges. The monochromator is a holographically produced, transparent grating. The movable mirror ensures that light of the desired wavelength is focused automatically so that it passes through the exit slot, into the sample chamber and therefore through the water sample. The light that is not absorbed by the sample travels to the silicon photodiode detector. This signal is then evaluatedby a microprocessor and shown as a result in the display.

Methoden, Messbereiche, Reagenzien siehe ab Seite 88

Multifunctional sample chamber

Round vials measuring 16 mm and 24 mm in diameter and rectangular cells with pathlengths from 10 to 50 mm may be used without an adapter. Only the 10 mm cell will be fixed by a little holder that must inserted into the sample chamber.

Operator guidance and functions

The choice of language is prompt in the display and can be switched to German, English, French, Italian, Spanish or Portugese. When further languages become available, they will be updated via internet.

In addition to the pre-programmed Lovibond® methods, the user can also program 35 own methods (10 user concentration methods and 25 user polynomials). Other functions include the automatic count-down function in various methods, differentiated determination for some methods, absorption / transmission, spectral uptake, kinetics and up to 7 concentrations (linear).

Data transfer

The RS232 interface on the back allows direct connection and data transfer to a PC or printer with serial interface. Up to 1000 records can be saved with date, time, running test and code number as well as the measuring range and the method number.

Updates for new methods and additional languages can be found on our website: www.lovibond.com.

Power supply

The required input voltage is 12 V.
The SpectroDirect is connected to an external power pack as standard. Battery operation is also possible by using an external energy station (see accessories).

N.I.S.T. Traceability

The device can be calibrated by the user with a secondary standard filter set (order no .: 711160) which can be traced back to N.I.S.T. are. The user can set the device in "user adjustment mode" for each method with standards traceable to N.I.S.T. adjust.

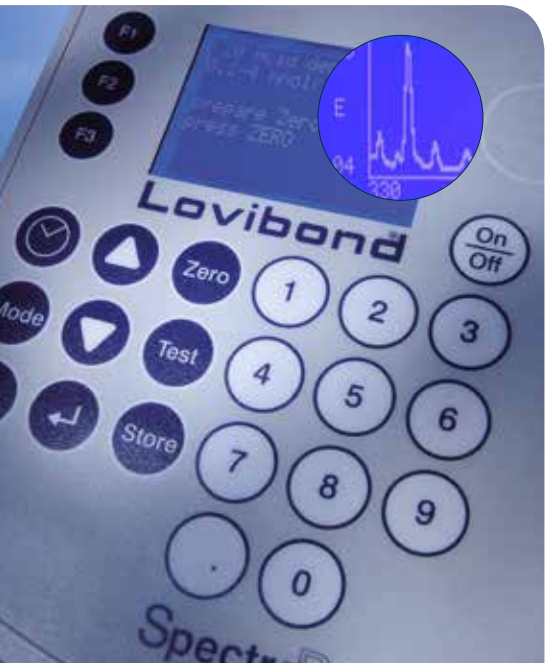
(N.I.S.T. = National Institute of Standards and Technology)

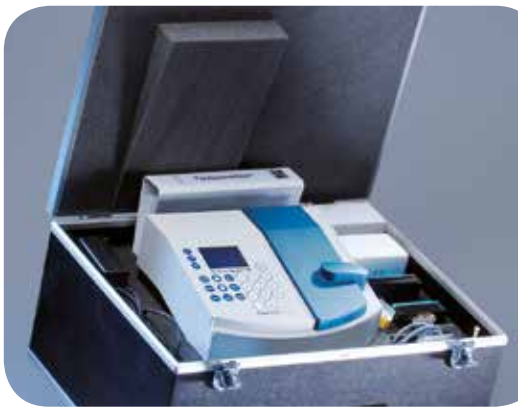
Technical data

Wavelength range:	330 to 900 nm
Photometric range:	-0.3 to 2.5 Abs
Spectral bandwidth:	10 nm
Wavelength accuracy:	± 2 nm
Wavelength reproducibility:	± 1 nm
Light source:	Pre-adjusted tungsten halogen lamp
Monochromator:	Holographic grating
Detector:	Silicon photodiode
Multifunctional sample chamber for:	Round vials 24 and 16 mm Ø, Rectangular cells 10 - 50 mm
Display:	Backlit LCD graphic display
Language options:	German, English, French, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese
Storage capacity:	1000 test data sets
Serial interface:	RS232
Dimensions: (L x W x H)	270 x 275 x 150 mm
Weight:	approx. 3.2 kg
Power supply unit:	Input: 100 - 240 V ~ 1.0 A 50 - 60 Hz Output: 12 V .... 30 W
CE-Conformity	

Accessories

Item	Code
Replacement halogen lamp	71 10 00
Magnetic pin (for updates)	19 80 16 87-2
Connection cable to a PC	19 81 97
Connection to a 12 V plug	71 10 40
Case for transport	71 20 50
Universal adapter for sockets	19 20 65
Secondary standard set	71 11 60
Plastic funnel with handle	47 10 07
Cleaning cloth for vials	19 76 35
Power supply unit 100-240 V / 50-60 Hz	71 10 90
Power station, 230 V / 50 Hz with cable for connection	71 10 50
12 round vials with lid Height 48 mm, 24 mm Ø	19 76 20
5 round vials with lid Height 48 mm, 24 mm Ø	19 76 29
10 round vials with lid Height 90 mm, 16 mm Ø	19 76 65
Vial stand for 6 round vials Ø 24 mm, acrylic glass	41 89 51
Vial stand for 10 vials (Ø 16 mm or □ 13,5 mm), acrylic glass	41 89 57
W 100, rectangular cell optical glass OG, 10 mm path length	60 10 40
W 100, rectangular cell optical glass OG, 50 mm path length	60 10 70
W 110, rectangular cell Quartz-UV-glass, 10 mm path length	66 11 30
Plain paper printer Incl. mains adapter and RS 232 cable	198077





Delivery Content

SpectroDirect (standard equipment)

- SpectroDirect (basic unit)
- Power supply unit 100 - 240 V
- Serial cable for connection to a PC
- Magnetic pin
- 2 batteries (AA)
- Manufacturers test certificate M
- Warranty information
- Instruction manual

Order code: 71 20 00

SpectroDirect (advanced features)

- SpectroDirect in aluminium case
- Power supply unit 100 - 240 V
- Serial cable for connection to a PC
- Magnetic pin
- 2 batteries (AA)
- Energy station
- Replacement lamp
- 12 round vials with lids, 24 mm Ø
- 10 round vials with lids, 16 mm Ø
- 2 rectangular cells, 10 mm path length
- 2 rectangular cells, 50 mm path length
- Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm
- Manufacturers test certificate M
- Warranty information
- Instruction manual

Order code: 71 20 05

We would be pleased to quote a ready to use spectrophotometer unit for the parameters and required accessories.

Please see pages 88 onwards for reagents (order codes)

New

VIS / UV-VIS Spectrophotometer XD 7000 / 7500

Highlights

- Economic system solution consisting of premium spectrophotometer and barcoded reagents
- Direct method selection via barcode recognition
- Versatile application via 150 pre-pro grammed, ready to use methods
- 8-language methodology handbook, 24-language device software, 27-language user manual
- Comprehensive support of analytical quality assurance

Please see pages 88 onwards for reagents (order codes)

The company Tintometer has a decades-long heritage of standing for in-house produced high quality reagents and devices.
With the XD series, the portfolio is supplemented by an equally first-class spectrophotometer that fulfils even the highest demands in water analysis.

The Lovibond® UV-VIS and VIS spectrophotometers XD 7500 and XD 7000 combine the latest reference beam technology with high user-friendliness and flexibility.

All from one provider

The XD devices offer over 150 preprogrammed methods, which are based on the proven Lovibond® reagents. The combination of Photometer and Lovibond® reagents gives the user a complete system for immediate work input. There are no issues to do with the compatibility of reagent and device.
This means that the user gets not only uncomplicated equipment of his working area at all times but also competence in after-sales service.

Quality at an affordable price

The outstanding price/performance ratio of the XD 7000 and XD 7500 is maintained with the diverse range of Lovibond® reagents. So the user can be sure when purchasing the device to also have a low-priced solution for consumables in future.

Method selection made simple

The barcoded cuvette tests allow the user an immediate access to the respective method:
the insertion of the 16mm cuvettes into the light-shielded duct is sufficient.

Likewise for any other of the more than 150 parameters, the external barcode reader provides direct method selection. By adopting these barcodes into customer documents, such as work instructions, the correct operation is significantly streamlined.

Global deployment desirable

With its 24-language device software, a 27-language user manual and a methodology handbook written in 8 languages, the XD 7000/7500 series qualifies for global applicability.

Through the self-explanatory pictograms the methodology handbook gives the user a quick and reliable overview of the path to the measurement result.

Straightforward user guidance

The brilliant colour display and the tidy menu navigation allow every user fast access to the device and the functions.

Diversity assured

In addition to the pre-installed Lovibond® methods the user also benefits from the various cuvette sizes of 16 and 24mm round cuvettes, as well as 10, 20 and 50mm rectangular cuvettes. These are all automatically recognised, without exception, and the user acquires a wide variety of methods.

The possibility of using a 13mm cuvette by use of an adapter further enhances the method portfolio.

Always up to date

The latest software updates are always available for registration-free download at our website www.lovibond.de.

This allows users to keep their own XD device at the cutting edge with new methods, functions or languages.

Extensive features inclusive

The XD 7000/7500 series offers a comprehensive set of features for versatile use in the analysis of water-based solutions:

- Preprogrammed Lovibond® methods
- The creation of user-defined methods using multiple wavelengths.
- Measurement of transmission and absorption
- Spectral scan
- as well as kinetics analysis

Well secured

Backup of own data is becoming increasingly important, not just for the maintenance of Good Laboratory Practice (GLP). For this purpose, the user can set up to 3 user levels: Administrator, user and guest (sometimes with password protection).

Guidelines and quality standards that call for such security will be handled in accordance with respective requirements.

Analytical quality assurance

In many application areas, beyond the GLP guidelines, reliable assurance of correct and precise measurement results is both a condition and a challenge.

The XD 7000 and XD 7500 devices meet this requirement with 3 selectable functions:

PCheck

The complete photometer is checked by means of the Verification Standard Kit, which can be ordered separately.

MCheck

The photometer is checked in conjunction with the method.

The required standards are called application-related ValidCheck® multistandards and ValidCheck® single parameter standard solutions offered.

SCheck

The SCheck checks whether the photometric determination of other ingredients in the sample is disturbed.

Each of the mentioned check options includes capabilities for defining inspection time intervals, indicating verified results and issuing a test report.

Spectrophotometer XD 7000
Order Code: 71307000

Spectrophotometer XD 7500
Order Code: 71307500

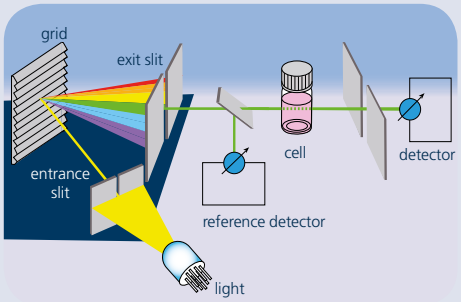
Delivery Content

- **Spectrophotometer**
- **Set of 4 round vial with lid + zero vial XD7x00 (24mm)**
- **zero via 16 mm for XD 7000 / XD 7500**
- **4 batteries AA**
- **power supply unit 100 - 240 V / 50-60 Hz / 12 V DC Output**
- **power cable**
- **Quickstart-Guide in 27 languages**
- **Full User-Manual in 8 languages (digital)**
- **Handbook of Methods (digital)**
- **Calibration record in shipping box**

Technical data	XD 7000	XD 7500
Wavelength range	320 – 1100 nm (scan range)	190 – 1100 nm (scan range)
Light source	Tungsten-halogen-lamp	Xenon flash lamp (500 millionen flashes possible)
Optical system	grid monochromator with reference beam and beam splitter after exit slit	
Measurement	concentration, single and multi-wavelength measurement of absorbance and % transmission, kinetics, spectra	
Supported cuvettes	"round: 13 with adaptor,	
Automatic cuvette detection	automatic recognition: 16 and 24mm round cuvettes and 10, 20 and 50mm rectangular cuvettes"	
Test recognition	via internal or external barcode reader (depending on the method)	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	422 x 195 x 323 mm	
Weight	approx. 4.5 kg	
Power supply	Backup batteries (4 x AA), power supply with connection cable	
Display	7" high contrast colour graphic-dislay	
Protection class	IP30	
Keyboard	1 x ethernet RJ45, 1 x USB A for external memory, keyboard, mouse, barcode-scanner and 1x USB B for PC and PCL compatible printer	
Interfaces	4nm	
Spectral scope	1 nm	
Wavelength accuracy	+/- 1nm on all Holmium peaks	
Wavelength reproducibility	better than 0.5nm	
Photometric range	-3.3 to +3.3 Abs	
Photometric resolution	Abs.: 0.001 Transmission: 0.1%	
Photometric accuracy	0.003 Abs below 0.6 Abs	
Photometric reproducibility	0.5% from 0.6 to 2.0 Abs	
Photometric linearity	<1% up to 2.0 Abs between 340 to 900 nm	
Drift	"approx. 5000 data sets (method, user, ID, date, result)	
Internal storage	autostorage function/ manual storage function"	
Programmability	up to 100 user programs, 20 user profiles	

Accessories

Item	Code
Replacement lamp for XD 7000	71310000
Transport case for XD Spectrophotometer	71310010
12 Volt Connection cable for XD Spectrophotometer	71310020
Barcode Scanner USB	71310030
Cleaning cloth for cuvettes	197635
USB-cable for PC-Connection, 3 m length	2444482
Batteries (AA), 4er pack	1950025
round cuvette with lid, 12er-pack height 48 mm; diameter 24 mm	197620
round cuvette with lid, 5er-pack height 48 mm; diameter 24 mm	197629
round cuvette with lid, 10er-pack, 12er-pack height 90 mm; diameter 16 mm	197665
cuvette stand for 6 vials 24 mm acrylic glass with laser engraving Lovibond	418951
cuvette stand for 10 vials 16 mm acrylic glass with laser engraving Lovibond	418957
W100/OG/10 mm rectangle cuvette opt. glass	601040
W100/OG/20 mm rectangle cuvette opt. glass	601050
W100/OG/50 mm rectangle cuvette opt. glass	601070
W110/UV/10 mm rectangle cuvette quartz UV	661130
W110/UV/20 mm rectangle cuvette quartz UV	661140
W110/UV/50 mm rectangle cuvette quartz UV	661160
Secondary standard set VIS with DAkkS calibration	711160
Secondary standard set VIS with UV mit DAkkS calibration	711161
Automatic pipette 1-5 ml with stepless volume adjustment (digital)	419076
Pipette tips 1-5 ml, white (Pckg with 100 pc)	419066
Automatic pipette 0,1-1 ml with stepless volume adjustment (digital)	419077
Pipette tips 0,1-1 ml , blue (Pckg with 100 pc)	419073
Zero vial 16 mm for XD 7000/XD 7500	215661
Zero vial 24 mm for XD 7000/XD 7500	215662
Verification Standard KIT XD 7000/XD7500	215663
Handbook of Methods, german	003864401
Handbook of Methods, english	003864402
Manuel des Méthodes, french	003864403
Manuale di Metodi, italian	003864404
Handbook de Métodos, spanish	003864405
Manual de Métodos, portuguese	003864406
Metotlar el Kitabi, turkish	003864407
Handbook of Methods, chinese (simplified)	003864408



The optical system

Using reference beam technology, the spectrophotometers achieve maximum accuracy in the visual and non-visual wavelength range.

The light source varies by model and consists of a tungsten-halogen lamp in the XD 7000, while the XD 7500 is equipped with a xenon flash lamp. With an output of up to 500 million flashes, the UV light source is designed to last the life of the device and is not an expensive expendable part, as is the case with the usual deuterium lamps.

By means of a grating monochromator and beam splitter behind the exit slit, the respective required wavelength is precisely demarcated and allows a wave length accuracy of +/- 1 nm.

The principle in detail

The light emitted by the light source falls through the entrance slit on the monochromator and is deflected by the grating situated thereon towards the exit slit. By this mechanism, as well as by the limitation after the exit slit, the selected wavelength is accurately reproduced.
The semi-transparent mirror sees to the reference beam while allowing the light beam to pass through the sample in the cuvette.
The photodiodes act as detectors and transmit these signals to the microprocessor. The result is calculated and issued as a value in the display.

ValidCheck Standardsolutions

Quality management of analytical methods is a fundamental prerequisite for reliable water analysis. With the new ValidCheck standard solutions, ready-to-use solutions are available to the user. The precisely adjusted concentrations are modified to each particular application case. The dilution is omitted.

With the ValidCheck Multistandards, the user can immediately check all important analysis methods of an application with one product: Anions and metals in the drinking water analysis or in the analysis of the wastewater treatment plant inflow and outflow. In addition, the Multistandards contain a stocking solution, by which influences of the sample matrix on the analysis results can be reliably determined.

ValidCheck Standardsolutions

Single standards

Item	Analyte	Analyte concentration
ValidCheck Aluminium 0,05 mg/l 250 ml	Al	0,05 mg/l
ValidCheck Aluminium 0,2 mg/l 250 ml	Al	0,2 mg/l
ValidCheck Ammonium 0,1 mg/l 250 ml	NH_4	0,1 mg/l NH_4-N
ValidCheck Ammonium 0,5 mg/l 250 ml	NH_4	0,5 mg/l NH_4-N
ValidCheck Chlorine 1,5 mg/l 97 + 3 ml	Cl_2	1,5 mg/l Cl_2
ValidCheck Fluoride 0,3 mg/l 250 ml	F-	0,3 mg/l
ValidCheck Fluoride 1 mg/l 250 ml	F-	1 mg/l
ValidCheck Iron 0,1 mg/l 250 ml	Fe	0,1 mg/l
ValidCheck Iron 0,3 mg/l 250 ml	Fe	0,3 mg/l
ValidCheck Manganese 0,05 mg/l 250 ml	Mn	0,05 mg/l
ValidCheck Manganese 0,3 mg/l 250 ml	Mn	0,3 mg/l
ValidCheck Nitrate 10 mg/l 250 ml	NO^{3-}	10 mg/l NO^{3-}
ValidCheck Nitrate 50 mg/l 250 ml	NO^{3-}	50 mg/l NO^{3-}
ValidCheck Nitrite 0,1 mg/l 250 ml	NO^{2-} -N	0,1 mg/l
ValidCheck Nitrite 0,4 mg/l 250 ml	NO^{2-} -N	0,4 mg/l

Multi-Standards inclusive Stocking Solution

Item	Analyt	Analyte concentration of the standards
ValidCheck DW Metals	Al	0,15 mg/l.
Multi-Standard Al/Fe/Cu/Mn/K	Cu	2 mg/l.
	Fe	0,3 mg/l.
	K	10 mg/l.
	Mn	0,3 mg/l.
ValidCheck DW Anions	Cl^-	250 mg/l.
	NO^{3-}	50 mg/l.
	PO_4^{3-}	2 mg/l.
	SO_4^{2-}	500 mg/l.
ValidCheck WW Influent	CSB/COD/ TOC	500 mg/l O_2.
Multi-Standard NH_4-N/COD/TOC/NO_3-N/PO_4-P/TP	NH_4	20 mg/l NH_4-N.
	NO^{3-} -N	2 mg/l.
	PO_4^{3-} -P	10 mg/l.
ValidCheck WW Effluent	CSB/COD/ TOC	40 mg/l O_2.
Multi-Standard NH_4-N/COD/TOC/NO_3-N/PO_4-P/TP	NH_4	5 mg/l NH_4-N.
	NO^{3-} -N	10 mg/l.
	P (total)	1 mg/l.

soon available!

	Container sizes	Code
	250 ml	48131125
	250 ml	48131325
	250 ml	48201125
	250 ml	48201225
	97+3 ml	48105510
	250 ml	48321225
	250 ml	48321325
	250 ml	48151125
	250 ml	48151225
	250 ml	48161225
	250 ml	48161425
	250 ml	48211325
	250 ml	48211625
	250 ml	48221225
	250 ml	48221425

Analyte concentration Stocking Solution	Container sizes	Code
1 mg/l 10 mg/l 2 mg/l 30 mg/l 2 mg/l	102 ml Stocking solution + 21 ml Stocking solution	48399212
1500 mg/l 250 mg/l NO^{3-} 10 mg/l 3000 mg/l	102 ml Stocking solution + 21 ml Stocking solution	48399312
2500 mg/l O_2 150 mg/l NH_4-N 10 mg/l 50 mg/l	102 ml Stocking solution + 21 ml Stocking solution	48399712
200 mg/l O_2 40 mg/l NH_4-N 50 mg/l 5 mg/l	102 ml Stocking solution + 21 ml Stocking solution	48399612

Reagents

Green chemistry

For decades, the Tintometer® Group has been known as a producer of reagents for water analysis, which are supplied under the brand name Lovibond®.

The wide range of applications requires different types of reagents.

Also, users tend to have personal preferences as to which dosage system to use.

Our broad product range covers blistered tablet reagents, powder reagents packed in aluminium foil and precise dosing liquid reagents in dropper bottles.

With all our reagents, we strive to keep the formulations as environmentally friendly as possible. Hazardous substances are – whenever possible – replaced by harmless and functionally identical substitutes.

Where the required chemistry of the detection method makes the use of these substances absolutely necessary, the concentration levels are lowered to the minimum rate, without compromising the accuracy of the analysis results.

For example, our reagents for Pool & Spa water testing are free from boric acid, which is still frequently being used as an additive in the industry. The European Union (EU) has classified boric acid as a dangerous substance.

The Lovibond® DPD No. 1 tablets are not only 100% free from boric acid, they also guarantee compliance with the buffering effect required by the standard.
This characteristic makes the tablet a leader in its field.

Tablet reagents

Our test tablets are manufactured in Germany under tightly controlled conditions on the latest machinery.

Maintaining the highest quality standards permits Tintometer to guarantee our tablet reagents for a minimum of 5 years, and some for as long as 10 years.

We can make this promise because each tablet is hermetically sealed within an individual aluminium foil pocket, protecting against challenging environmental conditions. This packaging keeps each tablet in perfect condition, right up until the time it is needed by the user.

Test tablets remain the most consistent and reliable reagent format available, consistently outperforming other reagent formats, and delivering maximum accuracy for the user.

The aluminium foil blister packaging brings added convenience to the tradition of protection achieved in the Lovibond® long established tablet production technology.

With the blister strip, the user just pushes the tablet through the protective foil, straight into the sample. Simple, time-saving and practical.

This type of packaging, long established in pharmaceutical applications, combines all the advantages of protective foil, with convenience for the user.

There are no safety risks if the tablets are used in line with the instructions supplied.
Safety data sheets are available for all reagents.

Specifications and Certificate of Analysis

To express the high quality standard of Lovibond® tablet reagents, specifications for each type of tablet as well as a "Certificate of Analysis" for each lot is available in the down-load area at **www.lovibond.com**.

Tube tests

Lovibond® tube tests enable the user to easily perform highly sensitive and precise water testing.

When using tube tests measurement is considerably faster and easier, particularly in the case of standard and serial tests.

The tube tests contain a precisely measured amount of reagent, thereby avoiding the presence of superfluous chemicals and optimising test safety.

Up to six different measuring ranges are available for the various tests.

The tubes are made of special optical glass with a 16 mm in diameter. They are supplied in a storage and dispatch box together with the digestion or auxiliary reagents. This packaging unit contains 24 or 25 reaction vials and up to 2 zero vials for photometer system calibration.

Liquid reagents

As a rule, liquid reagents do not consist of a single preparation but comprise several components that need to be added to the sample in a certain order. As both the size and the number of drops have a decisive effect on the resultant colour complex, the reagents need to be added with a high degree of precision.

The shelf life of liquid reagents is reduced by temporary contact with oxygen in the air when the bottle is opened as well as by unsuitable storage environments (presence of sunlight or high temperatures). Provided that the bottles are stored within the temperature range +6°C to +10°C, the Lovibond® DPD and Phenol Red solutions can be used for a period of two years from the production date.

VARIO Powder Packs

The fast and easy use of VARIO Powder Packs has made them extremely popular for water testing applications in many countries throughout the world.

The Lovibond® Powder Pack programme provides users with a real alternative to existing measurement systems.

The Vario Powder Packs are produced to the same high quality standards that have made Tintometer's tablet reagents so successful for several decades.

Parameters from aluminium and chlorine through to sulphate are just some of the well-known tests that are included in the VARIO Powder Pack range.

Their chemical properties make them compatible to Hach® devices.*

Detailed information see pages 114 - 119

Membrane filter set

For use when preparing samples for photometric measurements

Advantages

- removes turbid materials from samples
- differentiates between dissolved and total substances
- 0.45 µm mesh meets the requirements of the official German unitary procedure for water testing

To prevent the effects of light scatter, it must be ensured that all turbid materials are removed from the sample before photometric measurements are carried out. This can be achieved with the Lovibond® membrane filter set.

Where certain methods are employed (e.g., iron, manganese, CSB, etc.) a membrane filter set must be used to differentiate samples in terms of dissolved and total substances. The filter mesh size of 0.45 µm is in accordance with the official German unitary procedure for water testing.

Order code: 36 61 50
(covers 25 x 0.45 µm membrane filters and two 20 ml syringes)

* HACH® is a registered trademark of Hach Company, Loveland, Colorado. The use of the HACH® trademark does not imply any affiliation with or approval by Hach Company regarding the formulation, testing or compatibility of these products for use in HACH® brand spectrophotometers or other devices or systems.

Reagents

Wave lengths λ / nm

Test	Range	MD 100 & MD 110	MD 200	MD 600, MD 610 & MD 640	MultiDirect	PM 620 & PM 630	PM 600	SpectroDirect	XD 7000	XD 7500	Method	Cuvette
ADMI	2 - 100 mg/l 10 - 500 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 to 700	400 to 700	Tristimulus Colorometry	50 mm □ 10 mm □
Alkalinity-M	5 - 200 mg/l	610	610	610	610	610	610	615	615	615	Acid/Indicator [1, 2, 5]	24 mm ø
Alkalinity-M HR	5 - 500 mg/l	-	-	610	610	610	610	615	615	615	Acid/Indicator [1, 2, 5]	24 mm ø
Alkalinity-P	5 - 300 mg/l	-	-	560	560	-	-	551	551	551	Acid/Indicator [1, 2, 5]	24 mm ø
Aluminium VARIO	0.01 - 0.25 mg/l	530	-	530	530	530	-	535	535	535	Eriochrome cyanine R [2]	24 mm ø
Aluminium	0.01 - 0.3 mg/l	530	-	530	530	530	-	535	535	535	Eriochrome cyanine R [2]	24 mm ø
Ammonia	0.02 - 1 mg/l	610	-	610	610	610	-	676	676	676	Indophenole blue [2, 3]	24 mm ø
Ammonia VARIO	0.01 - 0.8 mg/l	660	-	660	660	-	-	655	655	655	Salicylate [2]	24 mm ø
Ammonia VARIO LR	0.02 - 2.5 mg/l	-	-	660	660	-	-	655	655	655	Salicylate [2]	16 mm ø
Ammonia VARIO HR	1 - 50 mg/l	-	-	660	660	-	-	655	655	655	Salicylate [2]	16 mm ø
Arsenic (III, V)	0.02 - 0.6 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	-	507	507	507	Silver diethyldithiocarbamate[1]	20 mm □
Biguanide (see PHMB)												

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

[1] Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung
[2] Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992
[3] Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989
[4] Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980
[5] Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Display	Reagent	Form of reagent/Quantity	Order code
Pt-Co-Units	no reagents required	-	-
$CaCO_3$	ALKA-M-PHOTOMETER	Tablet / 100	51 32 10 BT
$CaCO_3$	ALKA-M-HR-PHOTOMETER	Tablet / 100	51 32 40 BT
$CaCO_3$	ALKA-P-PHOTOMETER	Tablet / 100	51 32 30 BT
Al	VARIO Aluminum ECR/F20 VARIO Aluminum Hexamine/F20 VARIO Aluminum ECR Masking Reagent	Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100 Liquid reagent / 25 ml **Set**	 53 50 00
Al	ALUMINIUM No. 1 ALUMINIUM No. 2 Combi pack# ALUMINIUM No.1 / No.2 Combi pack# ALUMINIUM No.1 / No.2	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250	51 54 60 BT 51 54 70 BT 51 76 01 BT 51 76 02 BT
NH_4 - N	AMMONIA No. 1 AMMONIA No. 2 Combi pack# AMMONIA No.1 / No.2 Combi pack# AMMONIA No.1 / No.2 Ammonia conditioning powder (for seawater)	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250 Powder / 15 g / 50 Tests	51 25 80 BT 51 25 90 BT 51 76 11 BT 51 76 12 BT 46 01 70
NH_4 - N	VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F10 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F10	Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100 **Set**	 53 55 00
NH_4 - N	VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F5 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F5 VARIO Am Diluent Reagent LR VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero)	Powder Pack / 50 Powder Pack / 50 Reaction tube / 50 Bottle, 100 ml **Set** (Tube test)	 53 56 00
NH_4 - N	VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F5 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F5 VARIO Am Diluent Reagent HR VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero)	Powder Pack / 50 Powder Pack / 50 Reaction tube / 50 Bottle, 100 ml **Set** (Tube test)	 53 56 50
As	for chemicals see manual, reagents at specialized chemistry dealer		

[a] determination of free, combined and total
[b] Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150 °C), TOC (120 °C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100 °C)
[c] MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)
[d] Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark
[e] alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity
[f] additionally required for determination of bromine, chlorine dioxide and ozone in the presence of chlorine
[g] Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion
[h] additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$
[i] high range by dilution
[j] Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark
[#] including stirring rod

Reagents

Test	Range	Wave lengths λ / nm: MD 100 & MD 110	MD 200	MD 600, MD 610 & MD 640	MultiDirect	PM 620 & PM 630	PM 600	SpectroDirect	XD 7000	XD 7500	Method	Cuvette
Boron	0.1 - 2 mg/l	-	-	430	430	-	-	450	450	450	Azomethine [3]	24 mm ø
Bromine	0.05 - 13 mg/l 0.05 - 1 mg/l 0,1 - 3 mg/l 0,05 - 6,5 mg/l	530 - - -	530 - - -	530 - - -	530 - - -	530 - - -	530 - - -	- 510 510 510	510 510 510 -	510 510 510 -	DPD [5]	24 mm ø 50 mm □ 10 mm □ 24 mm ø
Bromine Powder	0.05 - 4.5 mg/l	-	-	530	530	-	-	-	510	510	DPD [1, 2]	24 mm ø
Cadmium (Cd^{2+})	0.025 - 0.75 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	-	525	525	525	Cadion	16 mm ø
Chloride	0.5 - 25 mg/l 5 - 250 mg/l [i)]	530 530	- -	530 -	530 -	- -	- -	450 -	450 -	450 -	Silver nitrate/turbidity	24 mm ø
Chloride	5 - 60 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	-	455	455	455	Iron (III)-thiocyanate [4]	24 mm ø
Chloride	0.5 - 20 mg/l	430	-	430	-	-	-	-	430	430	Mercury thiocyanate / Iron nitrate	24 mm ø
Chlorine [a)]	0.01 - 6 mg/l 0.02 - 0.5 mg/l 0.1 - 6 mg/l 0.02 - 3 mg/l	530 - - -	530 - - -	530 - - -	530 - - -	530 - - -	530 - - -	- 510 510 510	510 510 510 -	510 510 510 -	DPD [1, 2]	24 mm ø 50 mm □ 10 mm □ 24 mm ø
Chlorine HR (DPD) [a)]	0.1 - 10 mg/l 0.1 - 10 mg/l	530 -	530 -	530 -	530 -	530 -	530 -	- 510	- 510	- 510	DPD [1, 2]	24 mm ø 10 mm □
Chlorine [a)]	0.02 - 4 mg/l 0.02 - 3 mg/l	530 -	530 -	530 -	530 -	530 -	- -	- 510	510 -	510 -	DPD [1, 2]	24 mm ø 24 mm ø

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

[1] Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

[2] Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992

[3] Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

[4] Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

[5] Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Display	Reagent	Form of reagent/Quantity	Order code
B	BORON No. 1	Tablet / 100	51 57 90
	BORON No. 2	Tablet / 100	51 58 00 BT
	Combi pack# BORON No.1 / No.2	each 100	51 76 81 BT
	Combi pack# BORON No.1 / No.2	each 200	51 76 82 BT
Br	DPD No. 1	Tablet / 100	51 10 50 BT
	DPD No. 3	Tablet / 100	51 10 80 BT
	Combi Pack# DPD No.1 / No.3	each 100	51 77 11 BT
	Combi Pack# DPD No.1 / No.3	each 250	51 77 12 BT
	DPD No. 1 HIGH CALCIUM [e]	Tablet / 100	51 57 40 BT
	DPD No. 3 HIGH CALCIUM [e]	Tablet / 100	51 57 30 BT
	Combi Pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 HIGH CALCIUM [e]	each 100	51 77 81 BT
	Combi Pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 HIGH CALCIUM [e]	each 250	51 77 82 BT
	DPD Nitrite	Tablet / 250	50 26 91
	GLYCINE [f]	Tablet / 100	51 21 70 BT
	Combi pack# DPD No.1 / GLYCINE	each 100	51 77 31 BT
	Combi pack# DPD No.1 / GLYCINE	each 250	51 77 32 BT
Br	Chlorine TOTAL-DPD/F10	Powder Pack / 100	53 01 20
Cd	Spectroquant® 1.14834.0001[d]	Tube test / 25	42 07 50
Cl	CHLORIDE T1	Tablet / 100	51 59 10 BT
	CHLORIDE T2	Tablet / 100	51 59 20 BT
	Combi pack# CHLORIDE T1 / T2	each 100	51 77 41 BT
	Combi pack# CHLORIDE T1 / T2	each 250	51 77 42 BT
Cl	Chlorid-51 / Chlorid-52	Reagent test (Liquid reagent) approx. 50-75 Tests	2 41 90 31
Cl^-	KS251 (Chloride Reagent A)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml	56L025165
	KS253 (Chloride Reagent B)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml	56L025365
		Set	56R018490
Cl_2	DPD No. 1	Tablet / 100	51 10 50 BT
	DPD No. 3	Tablet / 100	51 10 80 BT
	Combi pack# DPD No.1 / No.3	each 100	51 77 11 BT
	Combi pack# DPD No.1 / No.3	each 250	51 77 12 BT
	DPD No. 1 HIGH CALCIUM [e]	Tablet / 100	51 57 40 BT
	DPD No. 3 HIGH CALCIUM [e]	Tablet / 100	51 57 30 BT
	Combi Pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 HIGH CALCIUM [e]	each 100	51 77 81 BT
	Combi Pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 HIGH CALCIUM [e]	each 250	51 77 82 BT
Cl_2	DPD No. 1 HR	Tablet / 100	51 15 00 BT
	DPD No. 3 HR	Tablet / 100	51 15 90 BT
Cl_2	DPD 1 Buffer solution	Liquid reagent / 15 ml	47 10 10
	DPD 1 Reagent solution	Liquid reagent / 15 ml	47 10 20
	DPD 3 Solution	Liquid reagent / 15 ml	47 10 30
		Set	47 10 56

[a] determination of free, combined and total
[b] Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150 °C), TOC (120 °C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100 °C)
[c] MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)
[d] Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark
[e] alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity
[f] additionally required for determination of bromine, chlorine dioxide and ozone in the presence of chlorine
[g] Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion
[h] additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$
[i] high range by dilution
[j] Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark
[#] including stirring rod

Reagents

Test	Range	Wave lengths λ / nm: MD 100 & MD 110	MD 200	MD 600, MD 610 & MD 640	MultiDirect	PM 620 & PM 630	PM 600	SpectroDirect	XD 7000	XD 7500	Method	Cuvette
Chlorine Powder MR	0,02 - 3,5 mg/l	530	-	530	530	-	-	510	510	510	DPD [1, 2]	24 mm ø
Chlorine Powder [a)]	0.02 - 2 mg/l 0.1 - 8 mg/l	530 530	- -	530 530	530 -	530 530	- -	510 -	510 -	510 -	DPD [1, 2]	24 mm ø 24 mm ø multy vial
Chlorine HR (KI)	5 - 200 mg/l	530	-	530	530	-	-	470	470	470	KI / Acid [5]	16 mm ø
Chlorine dioxide	0.02 - 11 mg/l 0.05 - 1 mg/l 0.05 - 2.5 mg/l	530 - -	530 - -	530 - -	530 - -	530 - -	- - -	- 510 510	510 510 -	510 510 -	DPD/Glycine [1,2]	24 mm ø 50 mm □ 24 mm ø
Chlorine dioxide Powder	0.04 - 3.8 mg/l	530	-	530	530	-	-	-	510	510	DPD [1, 2]	24 mm ø
Chromium (III, VI) [b)]	0.005 - 0.5 mg/l 0.02 - 2 mg/l	- -	- -	- 530	- 530	- -	- -	542 542	542 542	542 542	1,5-Diphenylcarbozide[1, 2]	50 mm □ 16 mm ø
COD LR [b)] (ISO 15705:2002)	3 - 150 mg/l	430	430	430	430	-	-	420	443	443	Dichromate / H_2SO_4 [1, 2]	16 mm ø
COD MLR [b)] (ISO 15705:2002) available in Q2	15 - 300 mg/l 15 - 300 mg/l	430 -	430 -	430 -	430 -	- -	- -	- 445	- 445	- 445	Dichromate / H_2SO_4 [1, 2]	16 mm ø
COD MR [b)] (ISO 15705:2002)	20 - 1500 mg/l	610	610	610	610	-	-	620	596	596	Dichromate / H_2SO_4 [1, 2]	16 mm ø
COD HR [b)]	200 - 15000 mg/l	610	610	610	610	-	-	620	602	602	Dichromate / H_2SO_4 [1, 2]	16 mm ø
Copper [a)]	0.05 - 5 mg/l 0.05 - 1 mg/l 0.3 - 5 mg/l 0,5 - 5 mg/l	560 - 530 -	560 - - -	560 - - -	560 - - -	560 - - -	560 - - -	- 559 - 559	559 559 - -	559 559 - -	Biquinoline [4]	24 mm ø 50 mm o 24 mm ø

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

[1] Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

[2] Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992

[3] Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

[4] Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

[5] Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Display	Reagent	Form of reagent/Quantity	Order code
Cl_2	VARIO Chlorine FREE-DPD/F10 VARIO Chlorine TOTAL-DPD/F10	Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100	53 01 80 53 01 90
Cl_2	VARIO Chlorine FREE-DPD/F10 VARIO Chlorine TOTAL-DPD/F10	Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100	53 01 00 53 01 20
Cl_2	ACIDIFYING GP CHLORINE HR (KI) Combi pack# CHLORINE HR (KI)/ACIDIFYING GP Combi pack# CHLORINE HR (KI)/ACIDIFYING GP	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250	51 54 80 BT 51 30 00 BT 51 77 21 BT 51 77 22 BT
ClO_2	DPD No. 1 DPD No. 3 Combi pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 Combi pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 GLYCINE [f] Combi pack# DPD No.1 / GLYCINE Combi pack# DPD No.1 / GLYCINE DPD No. 1 HIGH CALCIUM [e] DPD No. 3 HIGH CALCIUM [e] Combi Pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 HIGH CALCIUM [e] Combi Pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 HIGH CALCIUM [e]	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250 Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250	51 10 50 BT 51 10 80 BT 51 77 11 BT 51 77 12 BT 51 21 70 BT 51 77 31 BT 51 77 32 BT 51 57 40 BT 51 57 30 BT 51 77 81 BT 51 77 82 BT
ClO_2	Chlorine FREE-DPD/F10 GLYCINE [f]	Powder Pack / 100 Tablet / 100	53 01 00 51 21 70 BT
Cr	PERSULF. RTG FOR CR Chromium Hexavalent	Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack /100	53 73 00 53 73 10
O_2	Reaction tube 0-150 mg/l Reaction tube 0-150 mg/l, mercury free* *without chloride removal	Tube test / 25 Tube test / 25	2 42 07 20 with Barcode 2 42 07 10 with Barcode
O_2	Reaction tube 15-300 mg/l	Tube test / 25	2 42 31 20 with Barcode
O_2	Reaction tube 0-1500 mg/l Reaction tube 0-1500 mg/l, mercury free* *without chloride removal	Tube test / 25 Tube test / 25	2 42 07 21 with Barcode 2 42 07 11 with Barcode
O_2	Reaction tube 0-15000 mg/l Reaction tube 0-15000 mg/l, mercury free* *without chloride removal	Tube test / 25 Tube test / 25	2 42 07 22 with Barcode 2 42 07 12 with Barcode
Cu	COPPER No. 1 COPPER No. 2 Combi pack# COPPER No.1 / No.2 Combi pack# COPPER No.1 / No.2	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250	51 35 50 BT 51 35 60 BT 51 76 91 BT 51 76 92 BT

[a] determination of free, combined and total
[b] Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150 °C), TOC (120 °C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100 °C)
[c] MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)
[d] Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark
[e] alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity
[f] additionally required for determination of bromine, chlorine dioxide and ozone in the presence of chlorine
[g] Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion
[h] additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$
[i] high range by dilution
[j] Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark
[#] including stirring rod

Reagents

Test	Range	Wave lengths λ / nm: MD 100 & MD 110	MD 200	MD 600, MD 610 & MD 640	MultiDirect	PM 620 & PM 630	PM 600	SpectroDirect	XD 7000	XD 7500	Method	Cuvette
Copper [a)]	0.05 - 4 mg/l	-	-	560	-	-	-	-	560	560	Bicinchoninate	24 mm ø
Copper, free VARIO	0.05 - 5 mg/l	560	-	560	560	560	-	560	560	560	Bicinchoninate	24 mm ø
Cyanide	0.01 - 0.5 mg/l 0.005 - 0.2 mg/l	- -	- -	580 -	580 -	- -	- -	585 585	585 585	585 585	Pyridine-barbituric acid [1]	24 mm ø 50 mm □
Cyanuric acid	0 - 160 mg/l	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	Melamine	24 mm ø
DEHA	20 - 500 µg/l	-	-	560	560	-	-	562	562	562	PPST [3]	24 mm ø
DEHA VARIO	20 - 500 µg/l	560	-	560	560	-	-	562	562	562	PPST [3]	24 mm ø
Fluoresceine (only MD 640)	10 - 400 ppb	-	-	> 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	Fluorescence	24 mm ø
Fluoride	0.05 - 2 mg/l 0.05 - 1.5 mg/l	580 -	- -	580 -	580 -	- -	- -	- 580	580 -	580 -	SPADNS [2]	24 mm ø
Formaldehyde	1 - 5 mg/l 0.02 - 1 mg/l	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	585 585	585 585	585 585	H_2SO_4/ Chromotropic acid	10 mm □ 50 mm □
Formaldehyde	0.1 - 5 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	-	575	575	575	H_2SO_4/ Chromotropic acid	16 mm ø
Hardness, calcium	50 - 900 mg/l	-	-	560	560	-	-	-	560	560	Murexide [4]	24 mm ø
Hardness, calcium	20 - 500 mg/l	560	560	560	560	560	560	-	560	560	Murexide [4]	24 mm ø
Hardness, total	2 - 50 mg/l 20 - 500 mg/l [i)]	560 560	- -	560 560	560 560	560 560	- -	571 571	571 571	571 571	Metallphthalein [3]	24 mm ø
Hazen (Pt-Co-units ; APHA)	10 - 500 mg/l 10 - 500 mg/l	430 -	- -	430 -	430 -	- -	- -	- 455	455 455	455 455	Direct reading [1, 2]	24 mm ø 50 mm □

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

[1] Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

[2] Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992

[3] Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

[4] Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

[5] Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Display	Reagent	Form of reagent/Quantity	Order code
Cu	KS240 (Coppercol Reagent 1) KS241 (Coppercol Reagent 2) KS242 (Coppercol Reagent 3) COPPER No.2	Liquid reagent / 30 ml Liquid reagent / 30 ml Powder / 10 g Tablet / 100 **Set**	56L024030 56L024130 56L024210 51 35 60 BT 56R023355
Cu	Vario Cu 1 F10	Powder Pack / 100	53 03 00
CN	Cyanid-11 / Cyanid-12 / Cyanid-13	Reagent test (Powder, Liquid reagent) / 200 Tests	2 41 88 75
Cys	CyA-TEST	Tablet / 100	51 13 70 BT
DEHA	DEHA Solution DEHA	Liquid reagent / 100 ml Tablet / 100	46 11 81 51 32 20 BT
DEHA	VARIO OXYSCAV 1 RGT VARIO DEHA 2 RGT	Powder Pack / 200 Solution / 100 ml **Set**	 53 60 00
Fluoresceine	no reagents required		
F	SPADNS Reagent Fluoride Standard Reagent solution and standard required	Liquid reagent / 250 ml Liquid reagent / 500 ml Solution / 30 ml	46 74 81 46 74 82 20 56 30
HCHO	Spectroquant® 1.14678.0001[d]	Reagent test / ca. 50-75 Tests	42 07 51
HCHO	Spectroquant® 1.14500.0001[d]	Tube test / 25	42 07 52
$CaCO_3$	CALCHECK	Tablet / 100	51 56 50 BT
$CaCO_3$	Combi pack# CALCIO H No.1 / No.2 Combi pack# CALCIO H No.1 / No.2	each 100 each 250	51 77 61 BT 51 77 62 BT
$CaCO_3$	HARDCHECK P	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 250	51 56 60 BT 51 56 61 BT
Pt-Co-units	no reagents required	-	-

[a] determination of free, combined and total
[b] Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150 °C), TOC (120 °C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100 °C)
[c] MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)
[d] Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark
[e] alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity
[f] additionally required for determination of bromine, chlorine dioxide and ozone in the presence of chlorine
[g] Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion
[h] additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$
[i] high range by dilution
[j] Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark
[#] including stirring rod

Reagents

Test	Range	Wave lengths λ / nm: MD 100 & MD 110	MD 200	MD 600, MD 610 & MD 640	MultiDirect	PM 620 & PM 630	PM 600	SpectroDirect	XD 7000	XD 7500	Method	Cuvette
Hydrazine	0.05 - 0.5 mg/l	430	-	430	430	-	-	455	455	455	Dimethylamino-benzaldehyde [3]	24 mm ø
Hydrazine	0.01 - 0.6 mg/l 0.005 - 0.6 mg/l	- -	- -	430 -	430 -	- -	- -	- 455	- 455	- 455	Dimethylamino-benzaldehyde [3]	24 mm ø
Hydrazine [c)]	0.01 - 0.7 mg/l	-	-	430	430	-	-	-	430	430	PDMAB	24 mm ø
Hydrogen peroxide	0.03 - 3 mg/l 0.01 - 0.5 mg/l 0.03 - 1.5 mg/l	- - -	- - -	530 - -	530 - -	530 - -	- - -	- 510 510	510 510 -	510 510 -	DPD/Catalyst [5]	24 mm ø 50 mm □ 24 mm ø
Hydrogen peroxide	1 - 50 mg/l 40 - 500 mg/l [i)]	- -	430 530	430 530	430 530	- 530	- -	- -	430 530	430 530	Peroxotitanium acid	24 mm ø
Iodine	0.05 - 3.6 mg/l	-	-	530	530	530	-	510	510	510	DPD [5]	24 mm ø
Iron (II, III) soluble	0.02 - 1 mg/l 0.01 - 0.5 mg/l 0.1 - 1 mg/l 0,05 - 1 mg/l	560 - - -	560 - - -	560 - - -	560 - - -	560 - - -	560 - - -	- 562 562 -	562 562 - 562	562 562 - 562	PPST [3]	24 mm ø 50 mm □ 10 mm □ 10 mm □
Iron VARIO (II, III) soluble	0.02 - 3 mg/l 0.1 - 3 mg/l	530 -	- -	530 -	530 -	- -	- -	- 510	510 -	510 -	1,10-Phenanthroline [2]	24 mm ø
Iron VARIO, total [g)]	0.02 - 1.8 mg/l 0.1 - 1.8 mg/l	580 -	- -	580 -	580 -	- -	- -	- 590	590 -	590 -	TPTZ [g)]	24 mm ø
Iron LR ($Fe^{2+/3+}$)	0.03 - 2.0 mg/l 0.03 - 2.0 mg/l	560 530	- -	560 -	- -	- -	- -	- -	560 -	560 -	Ferrozine / Thioglycolate	24 mm ø
Iron LR 2 ($Fe^{2+}$and Fe^{3+})	0.03 - 2.0 mg/l	-	-	560	-	-	-	-	560	560	Ferrozine / Thioglycolate	24 mm ø
Iron HR	0.1 - 10 mg/l	-	-	530	-	-	-	-	530	530	Thioglycolate	24 mm ø
Iron, total, Fe in Mo	0.01 - 1.8 mg/l	580	-	580	-	-	-	-	580	580	Fe in Mo	24 mm ø
Lead (Pb^{2+})	0.1 - 5 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	-	520	520	520	4-(2-Pyridylazo)-resorcine	10 mm □

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

[1] Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung
[2] Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992
[3] Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989
[4] Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980
[5] Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Display	Reagent	Form of reagent/Quantity	Order code
N_2H_4	Hydrazine Test Powder Spoon	Powder / 30 g	46 29 10 38 49 30
N_2H_4	VARIO Hydra 2 Rgt Solution	Solution / 100 ml	53 12 00
N_2H_4	Vacu-vial® [j]	Test Kit / 30 Adapter for Vacu-vials® [j]	38 04 70 19 20 75
H_2O_2	HYDROGENPEROXIDE LR	Tablet / 100	51 23 80 BT
H_2O_2	H_2O_2 reagent solution	Liquid reagent / 15 ml	42 49 91
I	DPD No. 1	Tablet / 100	51 10 50 BT
Fe	IRON LR (Fe^{2+} and Fe^{3+}) IRON (II) LR (Fe^{2+})	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100	51 53 70 BT 51 54 20 BT
Fe	VARIO Ferro F10	Powder Pack / 100	53 05 60
Fe	VARIO IRON TPTZ F10	Powder Pack / 100	53 05 50
Fe	KS61 (Ferrozine / Thioglycolate, FE5) KS63 (Thioglycolate Reagenz, FE6) KP962 (Ammonia Persulphate Powder) KS135 (Phenolphthalein / Indicator) KS144 (Calcium Hardness Buffer)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml Liquid reagent / 65 ml Powder Liquid reagent / 65 ml Liquid reagent / 65 ml	56L006165 56L006365 56P096240 56L013565 56L014465
Fe	KS60 FE1 (Acetate Buffer) KS63 FE6 (Thioglycolate Reagent) KS65 FE7 (Ferrozine Reagent)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml Liquid reagent / 65 ml Liquid reagent / 65 ml **Set**	56L006065 56L006365 56L006565 56R023490
Fe	KS160 TH2 FE8 (Total Hardness Buffer) KS63 FE6 (Thioglycolate Reagent)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml Liquid reagent / 65 ml **Set**	56L016065 56L006365 56R023590
Fe	VARIO (Fe in Mo) Rgt 1 VARIO (Fe in Mo) Rgt 2	Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100 **Set**	53 03 10 53 03 20 53 60 10
Pb	Spectroquant® 1.09717.0001[d]	Reagent test / 50 Tests	42 07 53

[a] determination of free, combined and total
[b] Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150 °C), TOC (120 °C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100 °C)
[c] MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)
[d] Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark
[e] alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity
[f] additionally required for determination of bromine, chlorine dioxide and ozone in the presence of chlorine
[g] Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion
[h] additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$
[i] high range by dilution
[j] Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark
[#] including stirring rod

Reagents

Test	Range	Wave lengths λ / nm: MD 100 & MD 110	MD 200	MD 600, MD 610 & MD 640	MultiDirect	PM 620 & PM 630	PM 600	SpectroDirect	XD 7000	XD 7500	Method	Cuvette
Lead (Pb^{2+})	0.1 - 5 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	-	515	515	515	4-(2-Pyridylazo)-resorcine	16 mm ø
Manganese	0.2 - 4 mg/l	530	-	530	530	-	-	450	450 560	450 560	Formaldoxime	24 mm ø
Manganese VARIO LR	0.01 - 0.7 mg/l	560	-	560	560	-	-	558	558	558	PAN	24 mm ø
Manganese VARIO HR	0.1 - 18 mg/l	530	-	530	530	-	-	525	525	525	Periodate oxidation [2]	24 mm ø
Manganese	0.05 - 5 mg/l	-	-	430	-	-	-	-	450	450	Formaldoxime	24 mm ø
Molybdate / Molybdenum	1 - 50 mg/l 1 - 30 mg/l 0.6 - 30 mg/l	- - 430	- - -	430 - -	430 - -	- - -	- - -	- 366 -	366 - -	366 - -	Thioglycolate [4]	24 mm ø
Molybdate / Molybdenum VARIO LR	0.05 - 5 mg/l 0.03 - 3 mg/l	- 610	- -	610 610	610 610	- -	- -	610 610	610 610	610 610	Mercaptoacetic acid	24 mm ø
Molybdate / Molybdenum VARIO HR	0.5 - 66 mg/l 0.3 - 40 mg/l	- 430	- -	430 430	430 430	- -	- -	420 420	420 420	420 420	Mercaptoacetic acid	24 mm ø
Molybdate / Molybdenum HR	1 - 100 mg/l 0.6 - 60 mg/l	- 430	- -	430 430	- -	- -	- -	- -	430 430	430 430	Thioglycolate [4]	24 mm ø
Nickel	0.02 - 1 mg/l 0.2 - 7 mg/l	- -	- -	- 430	- 430	- -	- -	443 443	443 443	443 443	Dimethylglyoxime [2, 3]	50 mm □ 24 mm ø
Nickel	0.1 - 10 mg/l	-	-	560	560	-	-	-	-	-	Nioxime	24 mm ø
Nitrate	0.08 - 1 mg/l 0,35 - 4,4 mg/l	- -	- -	530 530	- -	- -	- -	- -	530 530	530 530	Zinc reduction / NED	24 mm ø

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

[1] Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung
[2] Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992
[3] Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989
[4] Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980
[5] Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Display	Reagent	Form of reagent/Quantity	Order code
Pb	Spectroquant® 1.14833.0001[d]	Tube test / 25	42 07 54
Mn	MANGANESE LR 1 MANGANESE LR 2 Combi pack# MANGANESE LR 1 / LR 2 Combi pack# MANGANESE LR 1 / LR 2	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250	51 60 80 BT 51 60 90 BT 51 76 21 BT 51 76 22 BT
Mn	VARIO Ascorbic Acid VARIO Alkaline-Cyanide VARIO PAN Indicator VARIO Rochelle Salt Solution [h]	Powder Pack / 100 Liquid reagent / 60 ml Liquid reagent / 60 ml **Set** 30 ml	 53 50 90 53 06 40
Mn	VARIO Manganese Citrate Puffer F10 VARIO Sodiumperiodate F10	Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100 **Set**	 53 51 00
Mn	KS265 Manganese Reagent A KS266 Manganese Reagent B KS267 Manganese Reagent C	Liquid reagent / 30 ml Liquid reagent / 30 ml Liquid reagent / 30 ml **Set**	56L026530 56L026630 56L030430 56R024055
MoO_4	MOLYBDATE No.1 HR	Tablet / 100	51 30 60 BT
MoO_4 Mo	MOLYBDATE No.2 HR Combi pack# MOLYBDATE No.1 HR / No.2 HR Combi pack# MOLYBDATE No.1 HR / No.2 HR	Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250	51 30 70 BT 51 76 31 BT 51 76 32 BT
MoO_4	VARIO Molybdenum 1 LR F20	Powder Pack / 100	
Mo	VARIO Molybdenum 2 LR required accessory: mixing cylinder (not included)	Liquid reagent/ 50 ml **Set**	 53 54 50
MoO_4	VARIO Molybdenum HR1 F10	Powder Pack / 100	
Mo	VARIO Molybdenum HR2 F10 VARIO Molybdenum HR3 F10	Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100 **Set**	 53 53 00
MoO_4	KS63 (Thioglycolate Reagent)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml	56L006365
Ni	Nickel-51, Nickel-52	Reagent test (Powder, Liquid reagent) / 50 Tests	2 41 90 33
Ni	NICKEL No.1 NICKEL No.2	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100	51 56 30 BT 51 56 40 BT
NO_3 - N NO_3	NITRATE TEST Powder NITRATE TEST Tablet NITRITE LR Nitrate test tube	Powder / 15 g Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100	46 52 30 50 28 10 51 23 10 BT 36 62 20

[a] determination of free, combined and total
[b] Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150 °C), TOC (120 °C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100 °C)
[c] MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)
[d] Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark
[e] alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity
[f] additionally required for determination of bromine, chlorine dioxide and ozone in the presence of chlorine
[g] Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion
[h] additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$
[i] high range by dilution
[j] Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark
including stirring rod

Reagents

Test	Range	Wave lengths λ / nm: MD 100 & MD 110	MD 200	MD 600, MD 610 & MD 640	MultiDirect	PM 620 & PM 630	PM 600	SpectroDirect	XD 7000	XD 7500	Method	Cuvette
Nitrate VARIO	1 - 30 mg/l 4,4 - 132 mg/l	- -	- -	430 430	430 430	- -	- -	410 410	410 410	410 410	Chromotropic acid	16 mm ø
Nitrate DMP	0.5 - 14 mg/l 2,2 - 62 mg/l	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	340 340	340	340	2,6-Dimethylphenole [3]	16 mm ø
Nitrite	0.01 - 0.5 mg/l 0,03 - 0,16 mg/l	- -	- -	560 560	560 560	- -	- -	545 545	540 540	540 540	N-(1-Naphthyl)-ethylenediamine [2,3]	24 mm ø
Nitrite	0.03 - 0.6 mg/l 0,1 - 2 mg/l 0.3 - 3 mg/l 1 - 10 mg/l	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	545 545 545 545	545 545 545 545	545 545 545 545	Sulfanilic/Naphthylamine [1]	16 mm ø
Nitrite LR	0,03 - 0,6 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	-	545	545	545	Sulfanilic/Naphthylamine [1]	16 mm ø
Nitrite HR	0,03 - 3 mg/l 1 - 10 mg/l	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	545 545	545 545	545 545	Sulfanilic/Naphthylaminen [1]	16 mm ø
Nitrite LR VARIO	0.01 - 0.3 mg/l 0,03 - 1 mg/l	-	-	530 530	530 530	-	-	507 507	507 507	507 507	Diazotation	24 mm ø
Nitrogen-total DMP [b)]	0.5 - 14 mg/l 5 - 140 mg/l [i)]	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	340 340	340 340	340 340	2,6-Dimethylphenole [2,3]	16 mm ø
Nitrogen-total DMP LR	0,5 - 14 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	-	340	340	340	2,6-Dimethylphenole [2,3]	16 mm ø
Nitrogen-total DMP HR	5 - 100 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	-	340	340	340	2,6-Dimethylphenole [2,3]	16 mm ø
Nitrogen VARIO, total LR [b)]	0.5 - 25 mg/l	-	-	430	430	-	-	410	410	410	Persulphate-digestion method	16 mm ø
Nitrogen VARIO, total HR [b)]	5 - 150 mg/l	-	-	430	430	-	-	410	410	410	Persulphate-digestion method	16 mm ø

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

[1] Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung
[2] Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992
[3] Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989
[4] Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980
[5] Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Display	Reagent	Form of reagent/Quantity	Order code
NO_3 - N NO_3	VARIO Nitrate Chromotropic VARIO Nitra X Reagent tube VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero)	Powder Pack / 50 Reaction tube / 50 Bottle, 100 ml Set (Tube test)	 53 55 80
NO_3 - N NO_3	Reaction tube, Nitrat-111	Tube test Liquid reagent / 24	2 42 07 02 without Barcode 2 42 33 40 with Barcode
NO_2 - N NO_2	NITRITE LR	Tablet / 100	51 23 10 BT
NO_2 - N NO_2 NO_2 - N NO_2	Reaction tube, Nitrit-101	Tube test / 24	2 41 90 18 without Barcode
NO_2 - N NO_2	Reaction tube, Nitrit-101	Tube test / 24	2 42 34 20 with Barcode
NO_2 - N NO_2	Reaction tube, Nitrit-101	Tube test / 24	2 42 34 70 with Barcode
NO_2 - N NO_2	VARIO Nitri 3	Powder Pack / 100	53 09 80
N	Digestion reagent, Compensation reagent, Nitrat-111	Tube test / 24	2 42 07 03 without Barcode
N	Digestion reagent, Compensation reagent, Nitrat-111	Küvettentest / 24	2 42 35 40 with Barcode
N	Digestion reagent, Compensation reagent, Nitrat-111	Küvettentest / 24	2 42 35 70 withBarcode
N	VARIO TN HYDROX. LR Tubes VARIO PERSULFATE Reagent VARIO TN Reagent A VARIO TN Reagent B VARIO TN ACID LR/HR Tubes VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero)	Digestion tubes / 50 Powder Pack / 50 Powder Pack / 50 Powder Pack / 50 Reaction tubes / 50 Bottle, 100 ml **Set** (Tube test)	 53 55 50
N	VARIO TN HYDROX. HR Tubes VARIO PERSULFATE Reagent VARIO TN Reagent A VARIO TN Reagent B VARIO TN ACID LR/HR Tubes VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero)	Digestion tubes / 50 Powder Pack / 50 Powder Pack / 50 Powder Pack / 50 Reaction tubes / 50 Bottle, 100 ml **Set** (Tube test)	 53 55 60

[a] determination of free, combined and total
[b] Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150 °C), TOC (120 °C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100 °C)
[c] MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)
[d] Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark
[e] alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity
[f] additionally required for determination of bromine, chlorine dioxide and ozone in the presence of chlorine
[g] Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion
[h] additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$
[i] high range by dilution
[j] Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark
[#] including stirring rod

Reagents

Test	Range	Wave lengths λ / nm: MD 100 & MD 110	MD 200	MD 600, MD 610 & MD 640	MultiDirect	PM 620 & PM 630	PM 600	SpectroDirect	XD 7000	XD 7500	Method	Cuvette
Oxygen, activ	0.1 - 10 mg/l	-	-	530	530	530	-	-	545	545	DPD	
Oxygen, dissolved [c)]	10 - 800 µg/l	530	-	530	530	-	-	-	-	-	Rhodazine D ™	13 mm ø
Ozone	0.02 - 1 mg/l 0.02 - 0.5 mg/l 0.02 - 2 mg/l	- - 530	- - -	- - 530	- - 530	- - 530	- - 530	510 510 -	- 510 510	- 510 510	DPD/Glycine [5]	24 mm ø 50 mm □ 24 mm ø
Ozon Powder	0,015 - 2 mg/l	-	-	530	530	-	-	510	510	510	DPD/Glycine [5]	24 mm ø
Phenols	0.1 - 5 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	-	507	507	507	4-Aminoantipyrine [1]	24 mm ø
PHMB (Biguanide)	2 - 60 mg/l	-	-	560	560	560	-	-	560	560	Buffer/Indicator	24 mm ø
Phosphate-total LR [b)]	0.07 - 3 mg/l 0.2 - 10 mg/l	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	690 690	690 690	690 690	Phosphomolybdic acid/ Ascorbic acid [2]	16 mm ø
Phosphate-total HR [b)]	1.5 - 20 mg/l 5 - 60 mg/l	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	690 690	690 690	690 690	Phosphomolybdic acid/ Ascorbic acid [2]	16 mm ø
Phosphate LR, ortho	0.016 - 1,3 mg/l 0,05 - 4 mg/l	660 660	- -	660 660	660 660	610 610	610 610	710 710	710 710	710 710	Phosphomolybdic acid/ Ascorbic acid [2]	24 mm ø
Phosphate HR, ortho	0,33 - 26 mg/l 1 - 80 mg/l	- -	- -	430 430	430 430	- -	- -	470 470	470 470	470 470	Vanadomolybdate [2]	24 mm ø
Phosphate VARIO ortho	0.02 - 0,82 mg/l 0,06 - 2,5 mg/l	660 660	- -	660 660	660 660	- -	- -	890 890	890 890	890 890	Phosphomolybdenum blue/ Ascorbic acid [2]	24 mm ø
Phosphate VARIO ortho	0.02 - 1,6 mg/l 0.06 - 5 mg/l	- -	- -	660 660	660 660	- -	- -	890 890	890 890	890 890	Phosphomolybdenum blue/ Ascorbic acid [2]	16 mm ø
Phosphate-ortho	1 - 20 mg/l 3 - 60 mg/l	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	438 438	438 438	438 438	Vanadomolybdate [2]	16 mm ø

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

[1] Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung
[2] Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992
[3] Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989
[4] Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980
[5] Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Display	Reagent	Form of reagent/Quantity	Order code
O_2	DPD No. 4	Tablet / 100	51 12 20 BT
O_2	Vacu-vial® [j]	Liquid reagent / 30 Adapter for Vacu-vials® [j]	38 04 50 19 20 75
O_3	DPD No. 1 DPD No. 3 Combi pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 Combi pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 GLYCINE [f] Combi pack# DPD No.1 / GLYCINE Combi pack# DPD No.1 / GLYCINE	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250	51 10 50 BT 51 10 80 BT 51 77 11 BT 51 77 12 BT 51 21 70 BT 51 77 31 BT 51 77 32 BT
O_3	Chlorine total - DPD /F10 GLYCINE	Powder Pack / 100 Tablet / 100	53 01 20 51 21 70 BT
$C_6H_5O_H$	PHENOLE No. 1 PHENOLE No. 2	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100	51 59 50 BT 51 59 60 BT
PHMB	PHMB PHOTOMETER	Tablet / 100	51 61 00 BT
PO_4 - P PO_4	Reaction tube, Phosphate-101, Phosphate- 102, Phosphate-103	Tube test / 24	2 41 90 19 with Barcode
PO_4 - P PO_4	Reaction tube, Phosphate-101, Phosphate-102, Phosphate-103	Tube test (Powder, Liquid reagent) / 24	2 42 07 00
PO_4 - P PO_4	PHOSPHATE No. 1 LR PHOSPHATE No. 2 LR Combi pack# PHOSPHATE No.1 LR / No.2 LR	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100	51 30 40 BT 51 30 50 BT 51 76 51 BT
PO_4 - P PO_4	PHOSPHATE No. 1 HR PHOSPHATE No. 2 HR Combi pack# PHOSPHATE No.1 HR / No.2 HR	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100	51 58 10 BT 51 58 20 BT 51 76 61 BT
PO_4 - P PO_4	VARIO PHOSPHATE RGT, F10	Powder Pack / 100	53 15 50
PO_4 - P PO_4	VARIO Dilution Vial VARIO PHOSPHATE RGT, F10 VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero)	50 Tubes Powder Pack / 50 Bottle, 100 ml **Set** (Tube test)	 53 52 00
PO_4 - P PO_4	Reaction tube	Tube test / 24	2 42 07 01

[a] determination of free, combined and total
[b] Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150 °C), TOC (120 °C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100 °C)
[c] MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)
[d] Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark
[e] alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity
[f] additionally required for determination of bromine, chlorine dioxide and ozone in the presence of chlorine
[g] Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion
[h] additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$
[i] high range by dilution
[j] Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark
[#] including stirring rod

Reagents

Test	Range	Wave lengths λ / nm: MD 100 & MD 110	MD 200	MD 600, MD 610 & MD 640	MultiDirect	PM 620 & PM 630	PM 600	SpectroDirect	XD 7000	XD 7500	Method	Cuvette
Phosphate VARIO [b] acid hydrolyzable and total	acid hydrolyzable: 0.02 - 1.6 mg/l 0.06 - 5 mg/l	-	-	660	660	-	-	890	890	890	Acid digestion Phosphomolybdenum blue/ Ascorbic acid [2]	16 mm ø
	total: 0.02 - 1.1 mg/l 0.06 - 3.5 mg/l	-	-	660	660	-	-	890	890	890	Acid-/ Persulphate digestion Phosphomolybdic acid/ Ascorbic acid [2]	16 mm ø
Phosphate VARIO total [b]	0.02 - 1.1 mg/l	-	-	660	660	-	-	890	890	890	Acid-/ Persulphate digestion	16 mm ø
	0.06 - 3.5 mg/l	-	-	660	660	-	-	890	890	890	Ascorbic acid [2]	16 mm ø
Phosphate, ortho [c]	0.016 - 1,6 mg/l	-	-	660	660	-	-	-	660	660	Stannous chloride [2]	
	0.05 - 5 mg/l	-	-	660	660	-	-	-	660	660		
Phosphate, ortho [c]	1,6 - 13 mg/l	-	-	430	430	-	-	-	430	430	Vanadomolybdate [2]	
	5 - 40 mg/l	-	-	430	430	-	-	-	430	430		
Phosphate LR	0.033 - 3,3 mg/l	-	-	660	-	-	-	-	660	660	Phosphomolybdic acid/ Ascorbic acid [2]	24 mm ø
	0,1 - 10 mg/l	-	-	660	-	-	-	-	660	660		
Phosphate HR, ortho	1,63 - 26 mg/l	430	-	430	-	-	-	-	430	430	Vanadomolybdate [2]	24 mm ø
	5 - 80 mg/l	430	-	430	-	-	-	-	430	430		
Phosphonate VARIO	0.02 - 125 mg/l	-	-	660	660	-	-	890	890	890	Persulfate UV-Oxidation	24 mm ø
pH value	5.2 - 6.8	-	-	560	560	560	-	-	560	560	Bromcresol purple [5]	24 mm ø
pH value	6.5 - 8.4	560	560	560	560	560	560	558	558	558	Phenol red [5]	24 mm ø
pH value	6.5 - 8.4	560	560	560	560	560	-	558	558	558	Phenol red [5]	24 mm ø
pH value	8.0 - 9.6	-	-	560	560	560	-	-	560	560	Thymol blue [5]	24 mm ø
Polyacrylates	1 - 30 mg/l	530	-	660	-	-	-	-	660	660	Turbidity	24 mm ø

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

[1] Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung
[2] Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992
[3] Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989
[4] Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980
[5] Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Display	Reagent	Form of reagent/Quantity	Order code
	VARIO Acid Reagent Vial	50 Tubes	
PO_4 - P	VARIO PHOSPHATE RGT, F10	Powder Pack / 50	
PO_4	VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero)	Bottle, 100 ml	
	1N NaOH	Bottle / 100 ml	
PO_4 - P	1,54 N NaOH	Bottle / 100 ml	
PO_4	VARIO Potassium Persulfate F10	Powder Pack / 50	
		Set (Tube test)	53 52 50
PO_4 - P	VARIO Acid Reagent Vial	50 Tubes	
	VARIO PHOSPHATE RGT, F10	Powder Pack / 50	
PO_4	VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero)	Bottle, 100 ml	
	1,54 N NaOH	Bottle / 100 ml	
	VARIO Potassium Persulfate F10	Powder Pack / 50	
		Set (Tube test)	53 52 10
PO_4 - P	Vacu-vial® [j]	Test Kit / 30	38 04 80
PO_4		Adapter for Vacu-vials® [j]	19 20 75
PO_4 - P	Vacu-vial® [j]	Test Kit / 30	38 04 60
PO_4		Adapter for Vacu-vials® [j]	19 20 75
PO_4 - P	KS80 (CRP Reagent)	Liquid reagent / 2 x 65 ml	56L008065
PO_4	KP119 (Ascorbic acid)	Powder / 20 g	56P011920
		Set	56R023765
PO_4 - P	KS228 (Ammonia Molybdate)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml	56L022865
PO_4	KS229 (Ammonia Metavanadate)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml	56L022965
		Set	56R019090
	Option Polyphosphate		
	KS278 (50 % Sulfuric Acid)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml	56L027865
	KS135 (Phenolphthalein Indicator)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml	56L013565
	KS144 (Calcium Hardness Buffer)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml	56L014465
	KP962 (Ammonium Persulphate Powder)	Powder / 40 g	56P096240
PO_4	VARIO Potassium Persulfate F10	Powder Pack / 100	
	VARIO PHOSPHATE RGT, F10	Powder Pack / 200	
		Set	53 52 20
pH	BROMOCRESOLPURPLE/PHOTOMETER	Tablet / 100	51 57 00 BT
pH	PHENOL RED / PHOTOMETER	Tablet / 100	51 17 70 BT
pH	PHENOL RED Solution	Liquid reagent / 15 ml	47 10 40
pH	THYMOLBLUE / PHOTOMETER	Tablet / 100	51 57 10 BT
Polyacryl	KS255 (Polyacrylate Reagent 1)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml	56L025565
	KS256 (Polyacrylate Reagent 2)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml	56L025665
		Set	56R019165
	KS336 (Propan-2-ol)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml	56L033665
	C18 (Cartouche)		56A020101
	KS173 (2,4 Dinitrophenol)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml	56L017365
	KT183 (Nitric Acid)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml	56L018365

[a] determination of free, combined and total
[b] Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150 °C), TOC (120 °C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100 °C)
[c] MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)
[d] Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark
[e] alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity
[f] additionally required for determination of bromine, chlorine dioxide and ozone in the presence of chlorine
[g] Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion
[h] additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$
[i] high range by dilution
[j] Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark
[#] including stirring rod

Reagents

Test	Range	Wave lengths λ / nm: MD 100 & MD 110	MD 200	MD 600, MD 610 & MD 640	MultiDirect	PM 620 & PM 630	PM 600	SpectroDirect	XD 7000	XD 7500	Method	Cuvette
Potassium	0.7 - 12 mg/l	-	-	430	430	-	-	-	730	730	Tetraphenylborate-	24 mm ø
	1 - 10 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	-	730	-	-	Turbidity [4]	24 mm ø
PTSA (only MD 640)	10 - 1000 ppb	-	-	> 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	Fluorescence	24 mm ø
Silica	0.05 - 4 mg/l	660	-	660	660	-	-	-	820	820	Silicomolybdate [2,3]	24 mm ø
	0.05 - 3 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	-	820	-	-		
	0,05 - 4 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	820	820		
Silica VARIO LR	0.1 - 1.6 mg/l	660	-	660	660	-	-	815	-	-	Heteropolyblue [2]	24 mm ø
	0,05 - 1,6 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	815	815		24 mm ø
Silica VARIO HR	1 - 90 mg/l	430	-	430	430	-	-	-	-	-	Silicomolybdate [2,3]	24 mm ø
	1 - 100 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	-	452	452	452		24 mm ø
Silica	0.1 - 8 mg/l	-	-	430	-	-	-	-	660	660	Heteropolyblue [2]	24 mm ø
Sodiumhypochlorite	0.2 - 16 %	-	-	530	530	530	530	-	470	470	Potssium iodide [5]	24 mm ø
Spectral Absorption-coefficient (S.A.K)	0,5 - 50 m^{-1}	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	Direct reading [1]	50 mm □
		-	-	-	-	-	-	436	436	436		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	525	436	436		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	620	620	620		
Spectral Absorption-coefficient (S.A.K.)	3 - 250 m^{-1}	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	Direct reading[1]	10 mm □
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	436	436	ISO 7887:1994	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	525	525		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	620		
Sulphate VARIO	5 - 100 mg/l	530	-	530	530	530	-	-	530	530	Bariumsulphate Turbidity [2]	24 mm ø
	2 - 100 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	-	-		
	50 - 1000 mg/l	-	-	530	530	-	-	530	530	530		
Sulphate	5 - 100 mg/l	-	-	610	610	610	-	-	610	610	Bariumsulphate Turbidity [2]	24 mm ø
Sulphide	0.04 - 0.5 mg/l	-	-	660	660	-	-	668	668	668	DPD/Catalyst [3, 4]	24 mm ø

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

[1] Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung
[2] Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992
[3] Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989
[4] Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980
[5] Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Display	Reagent	Form of reagent/Quantity	Order code
K	POTASSIUM T	Tablet / 100	51 56 70
PTSA	no reagents required		
SiO_2	SILICA No. 1 SILICA No. 2 Combi pack# SILICA No.1 / No.2 Combi pack# SILICA No.1 / No.2 SILICA PR	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250 Tablet / 100	51 31 30 BT 51 31 40 BT 51 76 71 BT 51 76 72 BT 51 31 50 BT
SiO_2	VARIO Amino Acid F10 VARIO Citric Acid F10 VARIO Molybdate 3 Reagent solution	Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 200 Liquid reagent / 2 x 50 ml **Set**	 53 56 90
SiO_2	VARIO Silica HR Molybdate F10 VARIO Silica HR Acid Rgt F10 VARIO Silica HR Citric Acid F10	Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100 **Set**	 53 57 00
SiO_2	KS104 (Silica Reagent 1) KS105 (Silica Reagent 2) KP106 (Silica Reagent 3)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml Liquid reagent / 65 ml Powder / 10 g **Set**	56L010465 56L010565 56P010610 56R023856
NaOCl	ACIDIFYING GP CHLORINE HR (KI) Combi pack# CHLORINE HR (KI)/ACIDIFYING GP Combi pack# CHLORINE HR (KI)/ACIDIFYING GP Dilution set for sample preparation	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250 1 set	51 54 80 BT 51 30 00 BT 51 77 21 BT 51 77 22 BT 41 44 70
-	no reagents required	-	-
-	no reagents required	-	-
SO_4	VARIO Sulpha 4 / F10	Powder Pack / 100	53 21 60
SO_4	SULFATE T	Tablet / 100	51 54 50 BT
S	SULFIDE No. 1 SULFIDE No. 2	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100	50 29 30 50 29 40

[a] determination of free, combined and total
[b] Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150 °C), TOC (120 °C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100 °C)
[c] MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)
[d] Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark
[e] alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity
[f] additionally required for determination of bromine, chlorine dioxide and ozone in the presence of chlorine
[g] Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion
[h] additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$
[i] high range by dilution
[j] Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark
[#] including stirring rod

Reagents

Wave lengths λ / nm

Test	Range	MD 100 & MD 110	MD 200	MD 600, MD 610 & MD 640	MultiDirect	PM 620 & PM 630	PM 600	SpectroDirect	XD 7000	XD 7500	Method	Cuvette
Sulphite	0.1 - 5 mg/l 0.1 - 10 mg/l 0.05 - 4 mg/l	- - -	- - -	430 - -	430 - -	- - -	- - -	- 405 405	405 405 -	405 405 -	DTNB	24 mm ø 10 mm o 24 mm ø
Surfactants (anionic)	0,05 - 2 mg/l	-	-	660	660	-	-	660	660	660	Methylene blue[1]	16 mm ø
Surfactants (cationic)	0,05 - 1,5 mg/l	-	-	610	610	-	-	610	610	610	Disulphine blue	16 mm ø
Surfactants (non ionic)	0,1 - 7,5 mg/l	-	-	610	610	-	-	610	610	610	TBPE	16 mm ø
Suspended solids	5 - 750 mg/l	660	-	660	660	-	-	- 660	810 810	810 810	Turbidity/Attenuated Radiation	24 mm ø 50 mm □
TOC [b)]	5 - 80 mg/l	-	-	610	610	-	-	596	610	610	H_2SO_4/ Indicator	16 mm ø
TOC [b)]	50 - 800 mg/l	-	-	610	610	-	-	596	610	610	H_2SO_4/ Indicator	16 mm ø
Triazoles (UV lamp requested)	1 - 16 mg/l	430	-	430	-	-	-	-	430	430	Catalyzed UV Digestion	24 mm ø
Turbidity	5 - 500 0 - 1000	- -	- -	- 530	- 530	- -	- -	860 -	860 860	860 860	Attenuated Radiation Method Attenuated Radiation Method	50 mm □ 24 mm ø
Urea	0.1 - 2.5 mg/l 0.2 - 5 mg/l [i)] 0.1 - 2 mg/l	610 610 -	610 610 -	610 - -	610 - -	610 - -	- - -	- - 676	676 - -	676 - -	Urease / Indophenol	24 mm ø
Zinc	0.02 - 1 mg/l 0.02 - 0.5 mg/l	- -	- -	610 -	610 -	- -	- -	- 616	616 -	616 -	Zincon[3]/EDTA	24 mm ø
Zinc	0.1 - 2.5 mg/l	-	-	610	-	-	-	-	610	610	Zincon[3]/EDTA	24 mm ø

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

[1] Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung
[2] Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992
[3] Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989
[4] Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980
[5] Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Display	Reagent	Form of reagent/Quantity	Order code
SO_3	SULFITE LR	Tablet / 100	51 80 20 BT
MBAS	Spectroquant® 1.02552.0001	Tube test / 25	42 07 63
CTAB	Spectroquant® 1.01764.0001	Tube test / 25	42 07 65
Triton® X-100	Spectroquant® 1.01787.0001	Tube test / 25	42 07 64
-	no reagents required	-	-
TOC	Spectroquant® 1.14878.0001[d]	Tube test / 25 Aluminium screwcaps / 6 pc.	42 07 61 42 07 57
TOC	Spectroquant® 1.14879.0001[d]	Tube test / 25 Aluminium screwcaps / 6 pc.	42 07 56 42 07 57
Benzotriazole	VARIO Triazole Rgt F25	Powder Pack / 100	53 22 00
FAU FAU	no reagents required	-	-
CH_4N_2O	UREA Reagent 1 UREA Reagent 2 AMMONIA No. 1 AMMONIA No. 2 Combi pack# AMMONIA No.1 / No.2 Combi pack# AMMONIA No.1 / No.2 UREA PRETREAT (compensates for the interference of free Chlorine up to 2 mg/l) UREA Reagent Set, contains: UREA Reagent 1/2, AMMONIA No.1/2, UREA PRETREAT	Liquid reagent / 15 ml Liquid reagent / 10 ml Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250 Tablet / 100 **Set**	45 93 00 45 94 00 51 25 80 BT 51 25 90 BT 51 76 11 BT 51 76 12 BT 51 61 10 BT 51 78 00 BT
Zn	COPPER/ZINC LR EDTA DECHLOR (in case of high levels of residual chlorine)	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100	51 26 20 BT 51 23 90 BT 51 23 50 BT
Zn	KS243 (Zinc Reagent 1) KP244 (Zinc Reagent 2)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml Powder / 20 g	56L024365 56L024420

[a] determination of free, combined and total
[b] Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150 °C), TOC (120 °C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100 °C)
[c] MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)
[d] Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark
[e] alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity
[f] additionally required for determination of bromine, chlorine dioxide and ozone in the presence of chlorine
[g] Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion
[h] additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$
[i] high range by dilution
[j] Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark
[#] including stirring rod

PD 250 Powder Dispenser

Highlights

- Determination of chlorine according to ISO 7393-2:2000 (free + total)
- 250 tests
- 5 years reagent shelf life (before opening)
- Easy handling
- Precise dosage

Precise and repeatable dosing of Powder Reagents

The PD 250 is designed for easy and controlled dosage of DPD powder reagents. One click gives the exact amount of reagent required for a 10 ml sample. The PD 250 is the perfect alternative to the Powder Packs for those carrying out a number of tests, saving time while also reducing the amount of packaging waste.

The reagent is supplied in sealed glass vials, sufficient for up to 250 tests. The protective sealing enables a shelf life of up to 5 years although, once the vial has been opened, the contents should be used within 6 months. The vials can be changed quickly and easily. Furthermore, the dispenser can be thoroughly cleaned and the ergonomic design allows for comfort during operation.

Refill Packs

Article	Order code
Chlorine **Free** 10 ml 2 reagent vials	53 01 40
Chlorine **Total** 10 ml 2 reagent vials	53 01 50
Chlorine **Free + Total** 10 ml one reagent vial each	53 01 60
VARIO Chlorine **Free** 10 ml 2 reagent vials	53 01 45
VARIO Chlorine **Total** 10 ml 2 reagent vials	53 01 55
VARIO Chlorine **Free + Total** 10 ml one reagent vial each	53 01 65

Delivery Content

PD 250 in carton including 1 reagent vial and instruction manual

PD 250 Set 1 - Free Chlorine

- 1 powder dispenser "Free Chlorine"
- 1 reagent vial "Free Chlorine"
- 1 instruction manual
- 1 protective sleeve (rubber)

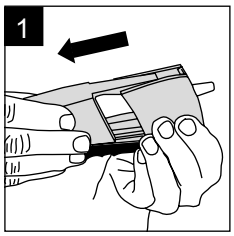
Order code: 19 49 00

PD 250 Set 2 - Total Chlorine

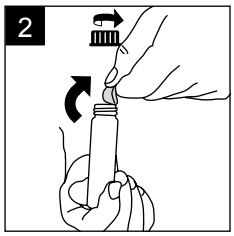
- 1 powder dispenser "Total Chlorine"
- 1 reagent vial "Total Chlorine"
- 1 instruction manual
- 1 protective sleeve (rubber)

Order code: 19 49 10

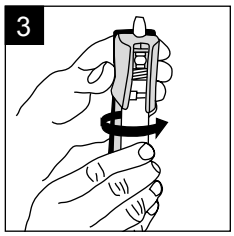
Easy Handling



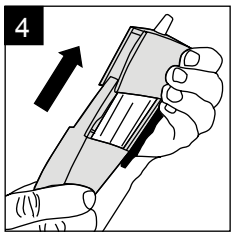
Remove the dispenser cover.



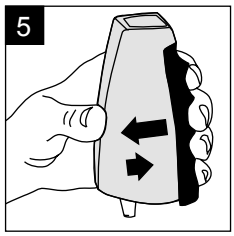
Uncap the reagent vial and remove the seal. Use material within 6 months of removing the seal.



Hold the dispenser with the tip upright and screw the vial on to the dispenser.



Slide the cover into the grooves until the lower end snaps into place.



To use: Hold with the tip down and press the blue handle towards the dispenser body. Release quickly. Releasing the handle quickly helps prevent powder build up.

✓ On-Line-Reagents

✓ Chlorine Analyser

Process Chlorine Analyser Reagents

For the determination of DPD free and total chlorine

Highlights

- Reduced Costs
- Guaranteed and proven quality of the Lovibond® brand
- Formulated to work with chlorine analyser Hach® CL17TM *
- Comparable chemistries and bottle sizes for ease of use*
- Reagent sets for 30 days continuous operation
- Long shelf life for bulk storage and reduced delivery costs

* HACH® is a registered trademark of Hach Company, Loveland, Colorado. The use of the HACH® trademark does not imply any affiliation with or approval by Hach Company regarding the formulation, testing or compatibility of these products for use in HACH® brand spectrophotometers or other devices or systems.

Chlorine Analyser Reagents are now available with the quality and longevity expected of the Lovibond® brand. Furthermore, **additional accuracy** is also provided at **reduced cost** and, since they are supplied in identical packaging (size of bottles), these reagents can be substituted without any required amendments or updates to the on-line system.

Delivery Content

Reagent set for process chlorine analyser in bag

Free Chlorine

- 1 bottle, 473 ml
  DPD Indicator Solution "Free Chlorine"
- 1 bottle, 473 ml
  DPD Buffer Solution " Free Chlorine"
- 1 bottle, 24 g DPD Indicator Powder

Order code: 53 02 10

Total Chlorine

- 1 bottle, 473 ml
  DPD Indicator Solution
  "Total Chlorine"
- 1 bottle, 473 ml
  DPD Buffer Solution "Total Chlorine"
- 1 bottle, 24 g DPD Indicator Powder

Order code: 54 02 10

* HACH® is a registered trademark of Hach Company, Loveland, Colorado. The use of the HACH® trademark does not imply any affiliation with or approval by Hach Company regarding the formulation, testing or compatibility of these products for use in HACH® brand spectrophotometers or other devices or systems.

Reagents also compatible in Hach®

VARIO Powder Packs (PP) and Reagents

Test	Range	Reagent	Liquid Reagent	Tube Tests	Powder Pack
Aluminium	0 – 0.22 mg/l Al	VARIO Aluminium Reagent, Set F20 consists of: VARIO Aluminium ECR VARIO Aluminium Hexamine VARIO Aluminium Masking Rgt	■		■ ■
Ammonia	0 – 0.5 mg/l N	VARIO Ammonia Nitrogen, Set F10 consists of: VARIO Ammonia Salicylate, F10 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate, F10			■ ■
Ammonia LR	0 – 2.5 mg/l N	VARIO Am tube test Reagent, Set LR, F5 consists of: VARIO Ammonia Salicylate, F5 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate, F5 VARIO Am Diluent Reagent Low Range		■	■ ■
Ammonia HR	0 – 50 mg/l N	VARIO Am tube test Reagent, Set HR, F5 consists of: VARIO Ammonia Salicylate, F5 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate, F5 VARIO Am Diluent Reagent High Range		■	■ ■
Bromine	0.05 – 4.5 mg/l Br	VARIO Chlorine TOTAL-DPD, F10 VARIO Chlorine TOTAL-DPD, F10			■ ■
Chlorine free, combined and total **Chlorine dioxide**	Visual Test Kit up to 3.5mg/l Cl_2 0.01 – 2 mg/l Cl_2 0 – 5 mg/l Cl_2	VARIO Chlorine FREE-DPD, F5 VARIO Chlorine FREE-DPD, F5 VARIO Chlorine TOTAL-DPD, F5 VARIO Chlorine TOTAL-DPD, F5 VARIO Chlorine FREE-DPD, F10 VARIO Chlorine FREE-DPD, F10 VARIO Chlorine TOTAL-DPD, F10 VARIO Chlorine TOTAL-DPD, F10 VARIO Chlorine FREE-DPD, F25 VARIO Chlorine FREE-DPD, F25 VARIO Chlorine TOTAL-DPD, F25 VARIO Chlorine TOTAL-DPD, F25			■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Chlorine, online free and total	0,035 - 5 mg/l Cl_2	Chlorine FREE, Set consists of: Chlorine, DPD Compound (free & total) Chlorine FREE, Indicator Solution Chlorine FREE, Buffer Solution Chlorine TOTAL, Set consists of: Chlorine, DPD Compound (free & total) Chlorine TOTAL, Indicator Solution Chlorine TOTAL, Buffer Solution	■ ■ ■ ■	■	■ ■
COD HR	0 –15000 mg/l O_2	COD VARIO 0 - 15000 mg/l		■ ■ ■	
Copper	0 – 5 mg/l Cu	VARIO CU1, F10 VARIO CU1, F10			■ ■
DEHA	20 - 500 µg/l DEHA	VARIO DEHA REAGENT SET consists of: VARIO OXYSCAV 1 RGT VARIO DEHA 2 RGT	 ■		 ■

* HACH® is a registered trademark of Hach Company, Loveland, Colorado. The use of the HACH® trademark does not imply any affiliation with or approval by Hach Company regarding the formulation, testing or compatibility of these products for use in HACH® brand spectrophotometers or other devices or systems.

instruments*

Method	Applications	Quantity	Code
		1 Set	53 50 00
Eriochrome cyanine R	Water	100 100 25 ml	
Salicylate	Water, waste water, seawater	**1 Set**	53 55 00
		2 x 100 2 x 100	
		1 Set	53 56 00
Salicylate	Water, waste water, seawater	50 50 50 tubes	
		1 Set	53 56 50
Salicylate	Water, waste water, seawater	50 50 50 tubes	
DPD-Method: **USEPA** accepted for drinking water analysis	Water, waste water, seawater	100 1000	53 01 90 53 01 93
DPD method: **USEPA** accepted for drinking water analysis	Water, waste water, seawater	100 1000 100 1000	53 00 90 53 00 93 53 00 80 53 00 83
DPD method: **USEPA** accepted for drinking water analysis	Water, waste water, seawater	100 1000 100 1000	53 01 80 53 01 83 53 01 90 53 01 93
DPD method: **USEPA** accepted for drinking water analysis	Water, waste water, seawater	100 1000 100 1000	53 01 10 53 01 13 53 01 30 53 01 33
DPD-method: **USEPA** accepted for drinking water analysis	for use in Hach® CL17 Process Analysers	**1 Set**	53 02 10
		24 g 473 ml 473 ml	53 02 00 53 02 22 53 02 23
DPD-method: **USEPA** accepted for drinking water analysis	for use in Hach® CL17 Process Analysers	**1 Set**	54 02 10
		24 g 473 ml 473 ml	53 02 00 54 02 22 54 02 23
Dichromate Reactor, Digestion	Water, waste water, seawater	25 tubes 150 tubes 25 tubes, mercury free 150 tubes, mercury free	2 42 07 22 2 42 07 27 2 42 07 12 2 42 07 16
Bicinchoninate	Water, waste water, seawater	100 1000	53 03 00 53 03 03
		1 Set	53 60 00
PPST		100 100 ml	

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

* HACH® is a registered trademark of Hach Company, Loveland, Colorado. The use of the HACH® trademark does not imply any affiliation with or approval by Hach Company regarding the formulation, testing or compatibility of these products for use in HACH® brand spectrophotometers or other devices or systems.

Reagents also compatible in Hach®

VARIO Powder Packs (PP) and Reagents

Test	Range	Reagent	Liquid Reagent	Tube Tests	Powder Pack
Hydrazine	0.005 –0.6 mg/l N_2H_4	VARIO Hydra2 Reagent	■		
Iron (Fe^{2+}, Fe^{3+}), dissolved	0 – 3 mg/l Fe 0 – 1.8 mg/l Fe	VARIO Ferro, F10 VARIO IRON TPTZ			■ ■
Iron, total, Fe in Mo	0.01 - 1.8 mg/l	VARIO (Fe in Mo) Reagent Set consists of: VARIO (Fe in Mo) Rgt 1 VARIO (Fe in Mo) Rgt 2			 ■ ■
Manganese LR	0 – 0.7 mg/l Mn	VARIO Manganese Reagent, Set LR, F10 consists of: VARIO Alkaline-Cyanide Reagent Solution VARIO Ascorbic Acid VARIO PAN Indicator Solution	 ■ ■		 ■
Manganese HR	0 – 20 mg/l Mn	VARIO Manganese Reagent, Set HR, F10 consists of: VARIO MANGANESE CITRATE BUFFER, F10 VARIO SODIUMPERIODATE, F10			 ■ ■
Molybdate LR	0.5 – 5 mg/l MoO_4	VARIO MOLYBDENUM LR, Set, F10 consists of: VARIO Molybdenum 1 LR, F10 VARIO Molybdenum 2 LR, F10			 ■ ■
Molybdate HR	0 – 35 mg/l Mo	VARIO MOLYBDENUM HR, Set F10 consists of: VARIO MOLYBDENUM HR1, F10 VARIO MOLYBDENUM HR2, F10 VARIO MOLYBDENUM HR3, F10			 ■ ■ ■
	0 – 35 mg/l Mo	VARIO MOLYBDENUM HR, Set F25 consists of: VARIO MOLYBDENUM HR1, F25 VARIO MOLYBDENUM HR2, F25 VARIO MOLYBDENUM HR3, F25			 ■ ■ ■
Nitrate	0 – 30 mg/l N	VARIO NITRA X Reagent, Set consists of: VARIO NITRA X Test vials VARIO NITRA NITROGEN NITRATE Reag. B Deionised water		 ■	 ■
Nitrogen, total LR	0 – 25 mg/l N	VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN LR, Set consists of a) und b): **a)** VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN HYDROX. LR, Set VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN HYDROX. LR, tubes VARIO TOTAL N PERSULFATE Reagent, **b)** VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN ACID LR/HR, Set VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN Reag. A VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN Reag. B VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN ACID LR/HR tubes Deionised water	 ■	 ■ ■ 	 ■ ■ ■
Nitrogen, total HR	5 – 150 mg/l N	VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN HR, Set consists of a) und b): **a)** VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN HYDROX. HR, Set VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN HYDROX. HR, tubes VARIO TOTAL N PERSULFATE Reagent, **b)** VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN ACID LR/HR, Set VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN Reag. A VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN Reag. B VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN ACID LR/HR tubes Deionised water	 ■	 ■ 	 ■ ■ ■

* HACH® is a registered trademark of Hach Company, Loveland, Colorado. The use of the HACH® trademark does not imply any affiliation with or approval by Hach Company regarding the formulation, testing or compatibility of these products for use in HACH® brand spectrophotometers or other devices or systems.

instruments*

Method	Applications	Quantity	Code
4-(Dimethylamino)-benzaldehyde	Water, waste water, seawater	100 ml	53 12 00
Iron, total: 1, 10-phenantroline Iron, total: TPTZ	Water, waste water, seawater Water, waste water, seawater	100 100	53 05 60 53 05 50
Fe in Mo	Water, waste water	**1 Set** 100 100	53 60 10 53 03 10 53 03 20
PAN	Water, waste water	**1 Set** 60 ml 100 60 ml	53 50 90
Periodate oxidation	Water, waste water	**1 Set** 100 100	53 51 00
Mercaptoacetic acid	Water, waste water	**1 Set** 100 100	53 54 50
Mercaptoacetic acid	Water, waste water	**1 Set** 100 100 100	53 53 00
Mercaptoacetic acid	Water, waste water	**1 Set** 100 100 100	53 54 00
Chromotropic acid	Water, waste water	**1 Set** 50 50 100 ml	53 55 80
Persulfate digestion	Water, waste water	**1 Set** 50 50 50 50 50 100 ml	53 55 50
Persulfate digestion	Water, waste water	**1 Set** 50 50 50 50 50 100 ml	53 55 60

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

* HACH® is a registered trademark of Hach Company, Loveland, Colorado. The use of the HACH® trademark does not imply any affiliation with or approval by Hach Company regarding the formulation, testing or compatibility of these products for use in HACH® brand spectrophotometers or other devices or systems.

Reagents also compatible in Hach®

VARIO Powder Packs (PP) and Reagents

Test	Range	Reagent	Liquid Reagent	Tube Tests	Powder Pack
Nitrite LR	0 – 0.3 mg/l N	VARIO NITRI3, F10 VARIO NITRI3, F25			■ ■
Phosphate	0 – 2.5 mg/l PO_4	VARIO PHOSPHATE RGT, F10			■
Phosphate, ortho	0.06 - 5 mg/l PO_4	VARIO REACTIVE PHOSPHATE REAGENT SET consists of: VARIO PHOSPHATE DILUTION TUBE TEST VARIO PHOSPHATE RGT, F10 Deionised water	 ■	 ■	 ■
Phosphate, Acid hydrolyzable and total	acid hydrolyzable: 0.02 - 1.6 mg/l P ≙ 0.06 - 5 mg/l PO_4 total: 0.02 - 1.1 mg/l P ≙ 0.06 - 3.5 mg/l PO_4	VARIO TOTAL & ACID HYDROLYZABLE PHOSPHATE REAGENT SET consists of: VARIO PHOSPHATE ACID REAG. TUBE TEST Deionised water VARIO PHOSPHATE RGT, F10 VARIO SODIUM HYDROXID 1N VARIO SODIUM HYDROXID 1,54N VARIO POTASSIUM PERSULFATE	 ■ ■ ■	 ■	 ■ ■
Phosphate, total	0.02 - 1.1 mg/l P ≙ 0.06 - 3.5 mg/l PO_4	VARIO TOTAL PHOSPHATE REAGENT SET consists of: VARIO PHOSPHATE ACID REAG. TUBE TEST VARIO PHOSPHATE RGT, F10 Deionised water VARIO SODIUM HYDROXID 1,54N VARIO POTASSIUM PERSULFATE	 ■ ■	 ■	 ■ ■
Phosphonates	0.02 - 125 mg/l PO_4	VARIO PHOSPHONATE REAGENT SET consists of: VARIO Potassium Persulfate F10 VARIO PHOSPHATE RGT, F10			 ■ ■
Silica, LR	0 – 1.6 mg/l SiO_2	VARIO SILICA Reagent LR, Set F10 consists of: VARIO LR SILICA AMINO ACID F VARIO SILICA CITRIC ACID VARIO MOLYBDATE 3 Reagent solution	 ■		 ■ ■
Silica, HR	0 – 100 mg/l SiO_2	VARIO SILICA Reagent HR, Set F10 consists of: VARIO SILICA HR MOLYBDATE, F10 VARIO SILICA HR ACID RGT, F10 VARIO SILICA CITRIC ACID, F10			 ■ ■ ■
Silica, UHR	0 – 200 mg/l SiO_2	VARIO SILICA Reagent HR, Set F25 consists of: VARIO SILICA HR MOLYBDATE, F25 VARIO SILICA HR ACID RGT, F25 VARIO SILICA HR CITRIC ACID, F25			 ■ ■ ■
Sulphate	0 – 70 mg/l SO_4	VARIO Sulpha 4, F10 VARIO Sulpha 4, F25			■ ■
Triazoles	1 - 16 mg/l	VARIO Triazole Rgt F25			■

* HACH® is a registered trademark of Hach Company, Loveland, Colorado. The use of the HACH® trademark does not imply any affiliation with or approval by Hach Company regarding the formulation, testing or compatibility of these products for use in HACH® brand spectrophotometers or other devices or systems.

devices*

Method	Applications	Quantity	Code
Diazotiation	Water, waste water	100 100	53 09 80 53 09 70
Phosphomolybdic acid/ Ascorbic acid	Water, waste water, seawater	100	53 15 50
Phosphomolybdic acid/ Ascorbic acid	Water, seawater	**1 Set** 50 50 100 ml	53 52 00
Phosphomolybdic acid/ Ascorbic acid	Water, seawater	**1 Set** 50 50 100 ml 100 ml 100 ml 50	53 52 50
Phosphomolybdic acid/ Ascorbic acid	Water, seawater	**1 Set** 50 50 100 ml 100 ml 50	53 52 10
Persulfate UV-Oxidation	Water	**1 Set** 100 200	53 52 20
Heteropoly blue	Water, seawater	**1 Set** 100 200 2 x 50 ml	53 56 90
Silicomolybdate	Water, seawater	**1 Set** 100 100 100	53 57 00
Silicomolybdate	Water, seawater	**1 Set** 100 100 100	53 59 00
USEPA accepted for waste water analysis	Water, waste water, seawater	100 100	53 21 60 53 21 50
Catalyzed UV Digestion	Water	100	53 22 00

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

* HACH® is a registered trademark of Hach Company, Loveland, Colorado. The use of the HACH® trademark does not imply any affiliation with or approval by Hach Company regarding the formulation, testing or compatibility of these products for use in HACH® brand spectrophotometers or other devices or systems.

BOD Measurement System BD 600

Accurate, automatic and direct control of your waste water samples

Highlights

- User friendly
- Large bright graphic display
- Graphical representation of measured values
- USB & SD Card interface
- Mercury-free, environmentally-friendly
- Remote control
- User-selectable time span from 1 to 28 days
- Free individual programming of each of the six samples
- Inductive stirring system, 110 - 240 V / 50 - 60 Hz

Applications

- Waste Water
- Determination of Biological Activity
- Waste Water Treatment Plants
- Analytical Laboratories
- Science & Research

References

- APHA, AWWA, WEF Standard Methods 5210 D
- H55 as a supplement to EN 1899-2

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD)

BOD – biochemical oxygen demand – is an expression for the quantity of oxygen required for biological degradation of organic matter in a waste water sample. BOD measurement is therefore used as a basis for the detection of biologically degradable organic matter in water. The difference between BOD and chemical oxygen demand (COD) is that COD additionally registers biologically non-degradable organic matter.

BOD measurement is therefore an important measurement of the effects of domestic and industrial waste water on sewage plants and outflow points.

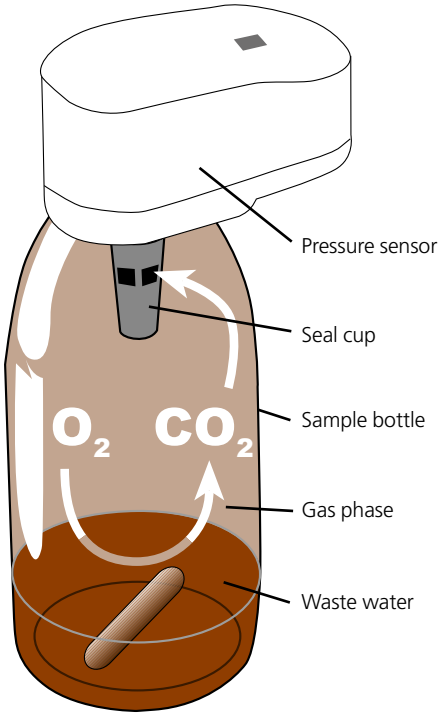
Manometric, respirometric BOD measurement using the Lovibond® BD 600

The Lovibond® sensor system BD 600 is a 6 sample system that allows precise measurements of BOD based on the manometric principle. Manometric respirometers relate oxygen uptake to the change in pressure caused by oxygen consumption while maintaining a constant volume. Thanks to the modern integral pressure sensors, it is no longer necessary to use mercury for pressure measurements.

Measuring ranges and sample volumes

The BOD level of a sample depends on the quantity of organic matter present, which can vary considerably. The Lovibond® BOD measuring system BD 600 is therefore calibrated for the various sample volumes and the corresponding measuring ranges listed in the table below. The overall measuring range of the system is 0 – 4000 mg/l.

For all measuring ranges, BOD is shown directly in mg/l.



Range mg / l BOD	Sample Volume ml
0 – 40	428
0 – 80	360
0 – 200	244
0 – 400	157
0 – 800	94
0 – 2000	56
0 – 4000	21.7

BD 600 Principle

Respirometric methods provide direct measurements of the oxygen consumed by microorganisms from an air or oxygen-enriched environment in a closed vessel under conditions of constant temperature and agitation. Carbon dioxide produced metabolically by the bacteria is chemically bound by the potassium hydroxide solution contained in the seal cup in the bottle.

The result is a pressure drop in the system, which is directly proportional to the BOD value and is measured by the BOD sensor. The BOD level is then displayed directly in mg/l.

The BOD values are stored automatically in the sensor memory in regular intervals and can be called up on the large-format display at any time without the need for time-consuming conversion using factors. This means that test series that end on a Sunday can be evaluated during the following week without any problem. Measurement series can be stored on USB stick/SD card or transfered via USB cable to evaluate the datas on a computer.

The measurement period is user-selectable between 1 and 28 days to suit the application. While short measurement periods are useful for scientific applications, standard BOD measurements typically extend over a period of 5 days – and manometric determination of OECD, for example, generally takes place over a period of 28 days.

New

BD 600 GLP **(OECD 301 F)** optimized for biodegradability tests under GLP conditions

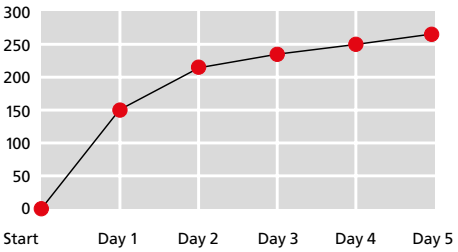
- Supports the requirements for GLP
- Suitable for BOD measurements and tests according to OECD 301F
- Protected, resident memory for all data over the lifetime of the device (1 GB)
- Long term tests of up to 90 days measurement duration possible
- Simplified data transfer to the PC via USB
- Graphical user interface

Order code **2 44 44 61**

The REACH provisions stipulate that every chemical with a production volume of more than one tonne / year is registered and tested must become. These tests follow precise guidelines and procedures, which, among other things, examine the residence time of chemicals in the environment. Therefore, the demand for tests for the measurement of biodegradability according to OECD standard 301F is correspondingly high. While performing these tests need to Laboratories comply with GLP (Good Laboratory Practice) standards.

With the BD 600 GLP, we have developed a new system that combines modern design and up-to-date data exchange via USB with GLP-compliant data management and a lifetime of the device protected resident memory (1 GB). All settings and changes are registered and logged. Any manipulation is thus prevented, erasure of data impossible.

Day	Display
1. Day	150 mg/l
2. Day	220 mg/l
3. Day	240 mg/l
4. Day	250 mg/l
5. Day	260 mg/l



BOD_5 Diagram


BOD accessories

Evaluation of measurements

The BD 600 measuring system records a measurement once every hour, independent of the length of the measuring period. This way the quality of the series of measurement can be evaluated in an early stage. Current values and stored values may be called up at any time. Stored value can be displayed numerically or graphically. The table/graph on the left illustrates an example of BOD_5 evaluation. The development of BOD over a period of five days is easily seen.

Automatic start function

Variations in sample temperature prior to testing result in pressure variations within the measuring system during the temperature equalisation period in the thermostatically controlled cabinet (if BOD measurement is to take place at 20°C, for example). Such variations would normally cause errors during manometric measurement. In order to prevent such errors, the Lovibond® BD 600 BOD meter is equipped with an automatic start feature: measurement does not commence until the temperature in the samples is the same as that in the thermostatically controlled cabinet. This rules out the possibility of temperature (and hence pressure) fluctuations that are not related to the manometric measurement.

The complete BD 600 measuring system

In addition to the BOD unit for measurement and storage of BOD levels, the Lovibond® BD 600 BOD measuring system includes sample bottles, measuring sensors, non-wearing inductive stirring system, overflow measuring flasks for metering of sample volumes, nitrification inhibitor and potassium hydroxide as an absorbent.

Technical data

Meas. principle	Manometric; mercury-free; electronic pressure sensor
Ranges [mg/l O_2]	0 - 40, 0 - 80, 0 - 200, 0 - 400, 0 - 800, 0 - 2000, 0 - 4000 mg/l
Applications	BOD_5, BOD_7, OECD 301 F ...
Display	128 x 240 pixel, 45 x 84 mm, backlit
Measurement period	User-selectable, between 1 and 28 days
Auto result storage	Up to 744 results, depending on measurement period and amount of sample bottles
Storage interval	– hourly (1 day) – every 2 hours (2 days) – daily (3-28 days)
Automatic start function	– After temperature equalisation of samples – Can be switched off
Power supply	3 alkaline-manganese batteries ("Baby" cells/size "C") or via power supply unit using y-cable with stirring unit
Interface	USB host port (USB stick) USB device port (computer) SD card
Clock	Real-time clock
Protection class	IP 54 (sensor head)
Dimensions (L x W x H)	375 x 181 x 230 mm including stirring unit
Weight	4100 g, unit with bottles & batteries 5775 g, complete with stirring unit
Approval	CE


Remote control

Delivery Content BD 600

- BD 600, complete unit with 6 sensor heads and control unit with batteries
- Power supply unit incl. Y-cable for common power supply of BD 600 and stirring unit
- 1 x USB-cable
- 1 x remote control
- Inductive stirring unit
- 6 sample bottles
- 6 rubber gaskets
- 6 magnetic stirring rods
- 1 overflow flask, 157 ml
- 1 overflow flask, 428 ml
- 1 bottle, 50 ml potassium hydroxide solution
- 1 bottle, 50 ml nitrification inhibitor solution
- 1 instruction

Order code: 2 44 44 60

Delivery Content BD 606

- 2 x BD 600, complete unit each with 6 sensor heads and control unit with batteries
- 2 x power supply unit incl. Y-cable for common power supply of BD 600 and stirring unit
- 2 x USB-Cable
- 1 x remote control
- 2 x Inductive stirring unit
- 12 sample bottles
- 12 rubber gaskets
- 12 magnetic stirring rods
- 1 overflow flask, 157 ml
- 1 overflow flask, 428 ml
- 1 bottle, 50 ml potassium hydroxide solution
- 1 bottle, 50 ml nitrification inhibitor solution
- 1 instruction

Order code: 2 44 44 65

Accessories

Item	Order code
Sensor head	2 44 44 70
BOD sample bottle Brown glass, 500 ml	41 86 44
BOD sample bottles, Brown glass, 500 ml, set of 6 bottles	41 86 45
Inductive stirring system for 6 samples, 100-240 V / 50-60 Hz, incl. power supply	2 44 44 56
Power supply unit for inductive stirring system, 100 - 240 V / 50 - 60 Hz	44 44 54
Stirring rod	41 86 33
Stirring rod remover	41 86 38
Rubber gasket	41 86 36
Chemicals:	
Potassium hydroxide solution 45 %, 50 ml	2 41 86 34
Nitrification inhibitor (N-ATH) 50 ml	2 41 86 42
Overflow flask, 21.7 ml	41 86 64
Overflow flask, 56 ml	41 86 55
Overflow flask, 94 ml	41 86 56
Overflow flask, 157 ml	41 86 57
Overflow flask, 244 ml	41 86 58
Overflow flask, 360 ml	41 86 59
Overflow flask, 428 ml	41 86 60
Complete set overflow flasks	41 86 54
Test set, BOD CM test tablets, box with 10 tablets	2 41 83 28
USB-cable, length 3 meter	2 44 44 82
Y-cable	2 44 44 75
Remote control	2 44 44 81

Test set for BD 600

We also supply a test set to check for correct operation of the Lovibond® BD 600 BOD meter. The set contains 10 BOD CM1 test tablets that cause a defined oxygen consumption.

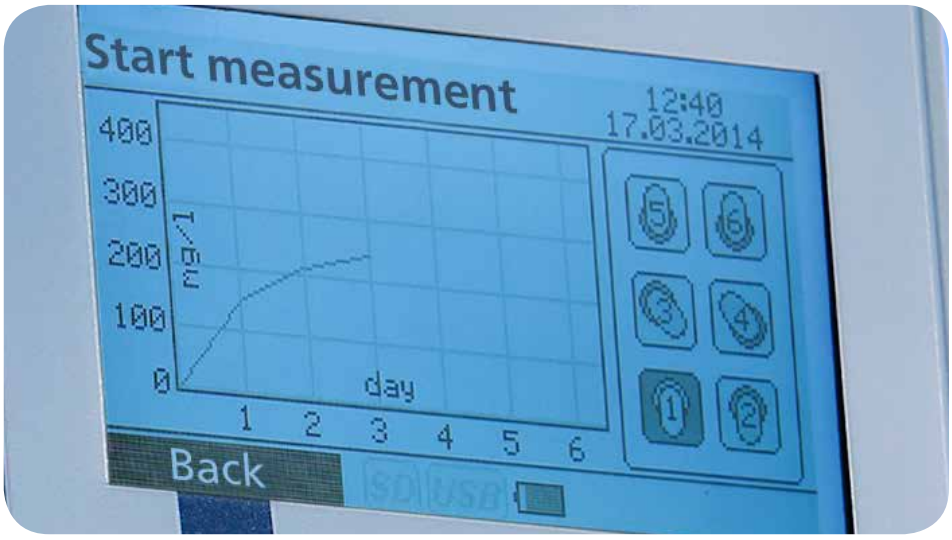
The tablets are easy to use. Simply place a tablet in the BOD bottle, start the measurement process, read off the BOD value after 5 days, and then compare with the defined value. If this value is within the quoted tolerance, this means that the BOD measuring system is functioning correctly.

BOD CM test tablets, order code: 2 41 83 28

Temperature equalisation during BOD measurement

Temperature equalisation is essential prior to biological testing, as temperature has a major effect on biological activity. BOD measurements, for example, are always performed in a thermostatically controlled cabinet at a temperature of 20°C.

For temperature equalisation, we recommend Lovibond® thermostatically controlled cabinets with a user-selectable temperature from 2°C to 40°C.



Graphical representation of measured values

Inductive stirring system

Inductive stirring system

The microprocessor-controlled Lovibond® inductive stirring system is non-wearing and maintenance-free. In other words, there are no moving parts in the system.

At regular intervals, the magnetic stirring rods are accelerated and slowed down again, taking them up to maximum speed and back down again. This ensures the centralization of the stirring rods.

Stirring rods that move away from the centre of the bottle are re-centered quickly and reliably.

The inductive actuation system guarantees maintenance-free operation (no need to replace drive belts or burnt-out drive motors) for many years.

Highlights

- Maintenance-free and non-wearing
- Regular change in stirring speed
- Automatic centering of stirring rods
- No mechanical components in the stirring system

Thermostatically controlled incubators - TC series

Standard or glass door - lockable

The TC series of thermostatically controlled cabinets is used for continuous temperature control over a range of 2 °C to 40 °C. This makes them ideal for a wide range of different applications in industrial and research laboratories.

In particular they are ideal for the temperature-controlled storage of samples or BOD determination in effluent analysis work.

The temperature can be set in steps of 0.1 °C and an LED display shows both the set temperature and the current temperature in the cabinets. Devices such as magnetic agitators, which require a power supply, can be connected to sockets incorporated in the interior of the cabinet. The integral temperature control unit meets the requirements of the EMC directive issued as IEC 61326: "Electrical devices for measurement, monitoring and for use in laboratories".

Improved, robust, insulated housing and highly efficient components provide maximum energy efficiency.

There are 4 models available with standard doors from 135 to 445 litres net capacity, and 2 models with glass doors with 140 and 255 litres net capacity.

Highlights

- Temperature range 2 °C to 40 °C, continuously adjustable in steps of 0.1 °C
- Low power consumption
- Illuminated LED display of preset and current temperatures
- Ideal for BOD determination at 20 °C
- Power sockets inside the incubator
- 6 models in 4 sizes
- Standard door or glass door

Applications

- BOD Measurement
- Microbiological Research
- Food Industry
- Dairies
- Laboratories
- Research Centres
- Universities

Models with standard door

TC 135 S

3 metal racks + 4 sockets
Consumption: approx. 1.35 kWh / 24 h*
Shelf loading capacity: 45 kg
Interior light: Fluorescent tube
I. D. (approx.): 513 W x 441 D x 702 H mm
Net capacity: approx. 135 l
O. D. (approx.):
600 W x 600 D x 850 H mm with work top
600 W x 600 D x 819 H mm without work top
Suitable for built under applications
Weight: approx. 39.0 kg
Order code: 2 43 82 00

TC 175 S

only available until June 2018!

3 metal racks + 1 bottom grid + 5 sockets
Consumption: approx. 1.23 kWh / 24 h*
Shelf loading capacity: 45 kg
Interior light: Fluorescent tube
I. D. (approx.): 470 W x 440 D x 1062 H mm
Net capacity: approx. 175 l
O. D. (approx.): 600 W x 610 D x 1250 H x mm
Weight: approx. 51.0 kg
Order code: 2 43 82 20

Models with standard door

TC 255 S

4 metal racks + 1 bottom grid + 7 sockets
Consumption: approx. 1.54 kWh / 24 h*
Shelf loading capacity: 45 kg
Interior light: Fluorescent tube
I. D. (approx.): 470 W x 440 D x 1452 H mm
Net capacity: approx. 255 l
O. D. (approx.):
600 W x 610 D x 1640 H x mm
Weight: approx. 61.0 kg
Order code: 2 43 82 30

TC 445 S

4 metal racks + 1 bottom grid + 9 sockets
Consumption: approx. 1.42 kWh / 24 h*
Shelf loading capacity: 60 kg
Interior light: Fluorescent tube
I. D. (approx.): 600 W x 560 D x 1452 H mm
Net capacity: approx. 445 l
O. D. (approx.): 750 W x 730 D x 1640 H x mm
Weight: approx. 78.5 kg
Order code: 2 43 82 40

* Ambient temperature 25 °C
Target temperature 20 °C, Variations possible

Models with glass door

TC 140 G

3 metal racks + 1 bottom grid + 4 sockets
Consumption: approx. 1.77 kWh / 24 h**
Shelf loading capacity: 45 kg
Interior light: Fluorescent tube
I. D. (approx.): 513 W x 441 D x 702 H mm
Net capacity: approx. 140 l
O. D. (approx.):
600 W x 600 D x 850 H x mm with work top
600 W x 600 D x 819 H mm without work top
Suitable for built under applications
Weight: approx. 48.0 kg
Order code: 2 43 82 10

TC 256 G

4 metal racks + 1 bottom grid + 7 sockets
Consumption: approx. 1.56 kWh / 24 h**
Shelf loading capacity: 45 kg
Interior light: Fluorescent tube
I. D. (approx.): 470 W x 440 D x 1452 H mm
Net capacity: approx. 255 l
O. D. (approx.): 600 W x 610 D x 1640 H x mm
Weight: approx. 77.0 kg
Order code: 2 43 82 35

** Ambient temperature 25 °C
Target temperature 20 °C
with interior lighting switched on (15 W), Variations possible

Technical Data

Design	Fully insulated cabinet with universal temperature control unit
Lock	existing
Models with glass door	Insulating glass door in an ABS frame. ceiling lighting, separately switchable
Operation	Splash-proofed keypad, 2 buttons with tactile feedback
Control range	+ 2 °C to + 40 °C, steps of 0.1 °C
Climate class	+ 10 °C to + 32 °C,
Temperature tolerance	± 1 °C, specified for a stirred 500 ml water sample. For BOD (T=20 °C ±0,5 °C)
Display	Backlit LED display Resolution 0.1 °C
Fan	Axial, output 320 m^3/h
Cooling/Heating	Integrated powerful cooling and heating
Power supply	220 - 240 V / 50 Hz
Sockets	CEE 7/5, type E with hinged lid, 230 V / 16 A 2p + E, IP 44
Coolant	R134a
Approval	CE

Space for BD 600 systems

Model	Systems, standard[1)]	Systems, comfort[2)]
TC 135 S / TC 140 G	3	2
TC 175 S	5	2
TC 255 S / TC 256 G	7	3
TC 445 S	12	9

[1)] Change of bottles **by** removing racks.
[2)] Change of bottles **without** removing racks.

Temperature control unit

The temperature controll unit fulfils the EMC requirements according to IEC 61326 : Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use.

Spark-free cabinets - EX series

Laboratory cabinets with a spark-free interior

Contents not supplied

The German guidelines „Working Safely in Laboratories BG-I 850-0“ stipulates that interior spaces must be explosion-protected where hazardous, explosive atmospheres can develop (for example, due to the presence of flammable liquids).

The Lovibond® cabinets in the EX range meet the requirements of these guidelines and are fully equipped for daily laboratory use.

The cabinets consist of a sturdy sheet steel housing with impact-proof and jolt-resistant powder coating. Improved, robust, insulated housing and highly efficient components provide maximum energy efficiency.

The robust interior is made of high-quality, strong white plastic material (PS).

The door is lockable and supplied with a right-hand hinge as standard (but can easily be converted to a left-hand hinge). A tight door seal is ensured by an all-round magnetic gasket.

The temperature in the refrigerator can be continuously adjusted over the range +1°C to +15°C; a room thermostat ensures constant control. The digital temperature display enables the interior temperature to be easily read. The high performance fan provides for an even temperature distribution inside.

The models EX 220, EX 300 and EX 490 have a “fan stop” function, which switches the fan off when the door is opened.

Highlights

- Spark-free according to BG-I 850-0
- Dynamic cooling system
- 1 °C to 15 °C, continuously adjustable
- Digital temperature display
- High energy efficiency
- Robust materials
- Lockable

Applications

- Laboratories
- Research Centres
- Universities

EX 160

220 - 240 V ~ / 1 A
Consumption: 0.898 kWh / 24 h
Temperature regulation: continuous 1 °C to 15 °C
Lockable door, changeable door hinge
4 storage levels (3 height-adjustable glass shelves)

I. D. (approx.):	513 W x 441 D x 702 H mm
Net capacity:	approx. 160 l
O. D. (approx.):	600 W x 600 D x 860 H x mm
Weight:	approx. 41.0 kg
Order code:	2 42 21 05

EX 220

220 - 240 V ~ / 1 A
Consumption: 0.786 kWh / 24 h
Temperature regulation: continuous 1 °C to 15 °C
Lockable door, changeable door hinge
5 storage levels (4 height-adjustable glass shelves)

I. D. (approx.):	470 W x 440 D x 1062 H mm
Net capacity:	approx. 220 l
O. D. (approx.):	600 W x 610 D x 1250 H x mm
Weight:	approx. 53.0 kg
Order code:	2 42 21 15

EX 300

220 - 240 V ~ / 1.5 A
Consumption: 0.947 kWh / 24 h
Temperature regulation: continuous 1 °C to 15 °C
Lockable door, changeable door hinge
6 storage levels (5 height-adjustable glass shelves)

I. D. (approx.):	470 W x 440 D x 1452 H mm
Net capacity:	approx. 300 l
O. D. (approx.):	600 W x 610 D x 1640 H mm
Weight:	approx. 64.0 kg
Order code:	2 42 21 25

EX 490

220 - 240 V ~ / 1,5 A
Consumption: 0.983 kWh / 24 h
Temperature regulation: continuous 1 °C to 15 °C
Lockable door, changeable door hinge
6 storage levels (5 height-adjustable glass shelves)

I. D. (approx.):	600 W x 560 D x 1452 H mm
Net capacity:	approx. 490 l
O. D. (approx.):	750 W x 730 D x 1640 H mm
Weight:	approx. 84.0 kg
Order code:	2 42 21 35

Technical data

Cooling	Powerful compressor unit, mounted on low noise, vibration-free bearings
Coolant	R600a
Defrost	Automatic defrost - condensation drains into a collection bowl within the refrigerator
Temperature	1 °C to 15 °C
Sound Power Level	47 dB
Climate class	EX 160: SN, 10 °C to 32 °C EX 220, EX 300, EX 490: SN-T, 10 °C to 43 °C
Shelf loading capacity	40 kg
Lock	existing
Power supply	220 - 240 V / 50 Hz
Height adjustment	Adjustable front feet
Approval	CE
EX-safety	Spark-free interior

The product complies with the following european directives and regulations: 2006/42/EC, 2006/95/EC, 94/9/EC, 2004/108/EC, 2011/65/EU.

Spares

Safety- and collecting tub (PP) for EX 160
Order code: 42 21 55

Safety- and collecting tub (PP) for EX 220, 300
Order code: 42 21 56

Safety- and collecting tub (PP) for EX 490
Order code: 42 21 57

Glass shelves for EX 160
Order code: 42 21 65

Glass shelves for EX 220, 300
Order code: 42 21 66

Glass shelves for EX 490
Order code: 42 21 67

SD 400 Oxi L

Measurement of dissolved oxygen at an advanced level

* Picture shows optional available metal guard.
This is not part of the delivery content of the sensor.

Highlights

- Luminescence Technology
- High accuracy
- Drift-free, optical measurement
- Easy, intuitive handling
- Comfortable BOD bottle fitting

Applications

- Waste Water
- Water Treatment
- Marine Water
- Surface Water
- Drinking/ Potable Water

Users

- Sewage plants
- Medical research and development
- Institutes, Universities, Schools
- Water protection control
- Laboratories
- Aquaria

The SD 400 Oxi L allows the measurement of dissolved oxygen at an advanced level.

The determination of dissolved oxygen in water is based on the optical technology of luminescence.

This technology offers distinct advantages regarding low maintenance, easy calibration and fast reponse combined with high accuracy.

Features of SD 400 Oxi L

For oxygen measurement based on luminescence, no electrolyte is required. There is therefore no need to refill the sensor, making maintenance particularly easy.

- High accuracy
- No sample flow is needed
- Low maintenance
- No costs caused by electrolyte
- No pollution of ambient medium
- Long-life sensor membrane
- Insensitive to toxic gases

Additional features of SD 400 Oxi L

- Waterproof sensor IP 67
- Backlit LCD
- Internal data storage
- Software for monitoring and storage of data
- Micro USB port
- Comfortable fitting to BOD Karlsruhe NS 19 / 26 (16,4 mm ø and above)

Data Transmission Kit

SD 400 Oxi L in case

SD 400 Oxi L

Probe	Optical DO
Protection class	IP 67 (sensor)
Display	Large LCD display
Data Memory	Micro SD-card
Data Logger	Software for monitoring and storage of data
Software	Included in instrument
Interface	Micro USB
Power off	After 10 minutes or manual off
Power Supply	Micro USB or 4 x AA batteries
Salinity	0... 50 ppt, auto compensation (with manual input salinity)
Response time	40 sec. to 90 % of final reading
Storage temperature	-5 °C to 50 °C
Working temperature	-5 °C to 50 °C
Dimensions	162 x 98 x 54 mm (L x W x H) instrument only
Weight	approx. 314 g (unit incl. batteries)
Languages	German, English, Italian, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Chinese (simplified)
CE-Conformity	

Accessories

Code	Article
740060	Optical DO probe with 1.5 m cable and bottle for storage and calibration
740070	Optical DO probe with 3 m cable and bottle for storage and calibration
740080	Optical DO probe with 10 m cable and bottle for storage and calibration
740030	SD 400 Oxi L basic instrument
740090	Data Transmission Kit (consists of USB cable and wall mount adapter)
740100	Maintenance Kit (consists of membrane cap and Micro SD card with software and calibration data)
740110	Metal guard (for protection and weight in field-testing)
740120	Bottle for storage and calibration
740050	Carrying case with foam
197635	Cleaning cloth

Technical Data

Measuring ranges

Oxygen	0 - 50 mg/l
- saturation	0 - 500 %
- temperature	-5 to 50 °C
- barometer	51 to 112 kPa

Resolution

Oxygen	0.01 mg/l
- saturation	0.1 %
- temperature	0.1 °C
- barometer	0.1 kPa

Accuracy

Oxygen	0 to 200 % or 0 - 20 mg/l: ± 1.0% of the reading or ± 0.1 mg/l whichever is greater > 200 % or > 20 mg/l: ± 10 % of reading
- temperature	± 0.2 °C
- barometer	± 0.2 %

Delivery Content

Order Code: 740000
SD 400 Oxi L, Set 1 with 1.5 m cable instrument, 4 (AA) batteries, optical DO probe with 1.5 m cable, bottle for storage and calibration, Micro SD Card with calibration data, software and full user manual, quick start guide and lanyard in case

Order Code: 740010
SD 400 Oxi L, Set 2 with 3 m cable instrument, 4 (AA) batteries, optical DO probe with 3 m cable, bottle for storage and calibration, Micro SD Card with calibration data, software and full user manual, quick start guide and lanyard in case

Order Code: 740020
SD 400 Oxi L, Set 3 with 10 m cable instrument, 4 (AA) batteries, optical DO probe with 10 m cable, bottle for storage and calibration, Micro SD Card with calibration data, software and full user manual, quick start guide and lanyard in case

SD 300 pH SD 310 Oxi SD 320 Con

Waterproof Hand-held Meters for the determination of:

pH/Redox/Temperature

Conductivity, TDS, Salinity, Temperature

Dissolved oxygen (O_2), O_2-Concentration, O_2-Saturation, Temperature

Highlights

- Rugged, water resistant (IP 67) designed for field use
- PC interface (USB / serial or analog)
- Automatic buffer detection (SD 300 pH)
- Data logger and alarm function (min./max.)
- Good Laboratory Practice (GLP-features)
- Clear, concise result reading: easy-to-read backlit LCD display
- Automatic temperature compensation
- High resolution (0.001 pH / 0.1 mV) (SD 300 pH)
- Dirt-insensitive innovative 4-pole conductivity cell offering highest precision (SD 320 Con)

Applications

- Drinking Water
- Cooling/Boiler Water
- Waste Water
- Pool Water
- Surface Water

Features SD 300 pH

Min / Max Value Memory
highest and lowest measured value is saved.

Auto Hold
freeze and display measurement.

Auto Power Off
if unused, the meter automatically switches off after a selected period (0 to 120 min, or deactivated)

Additional Display for pH Electrode and Battery
Bar graph display

Low Battery Display
"BAT"

Automatic Temperature Compensation
Automatic Temperature Compensation (ATC) in pH mode (in the range of 0 - 105 °C) when the temperature probe is connected.
Temperature can be input manually, when the temperature probe is not attached.

pH Calibration
Automatic Buffer Recognition.
Permissible electrodes data: Asymmetry:
± 55 mV / Slope: 45 ... 62 mV/pH
The condition of pH Electrode is checked at each calibration.
1, 2 or 3 point calibration with Lovibond® Standard Buffer, DIN 19266 Buffer or any manually entered Buffer values.

Redox Measurement (ORP)
2 options:
"mV" Standard Redox or mV measurement
"mVH" Conversion to hydrogen systems according to DIN38404 Part 6

rH Measurement
The rH value is calculated from a measured Redox value and a manually input pH value

Features SD 310 Oxi

Measurement of:
Oxygen partial pressure, Oxygen Concentration, Oxygen Saturation, Temperature measurement

Automatic absolute air pressure measurement

Auto Hold Function

Alarm Function

Data Logger + Software

Easy calibration against oxygen in air

Salinity correction

Self-polarising galvanic oxygen probe,
allows instant measurement after system is switched on

Low battery and battery change indicator

Sensor evaluation
after calibration in the display

Shock-absorbing rubber protective armouring

Waterproof IP 67

Features SD 320 Con

Min / Max Value Memory
highest and lowest measured value is saved

Auto Hold
freeze and display measurement

Auto Power Off
if unused, the meter automatically switches off after a selected period
(0 to 120 min, or deactivated)

Low Battery Display
"BAT"

Automatic temperature compensation
As conductivity depends strongly on temperature, each conductivity value is only valid at the corresponding temperature.
Therefore the device supports temperature compensation, i.e. referring the conductivity to a reference temperature (selectable: 20 °C or 25 °C).

Salinity measurement
Salinity means the sum of amount of all dissolved salts in water.
The unit is g / kg.

TDS measurement (total dissolved solids)
TDS means the mass concentration of dissolved media in a liquid. The unit is mg/l.

SD 300 pH in case

SD 310 Oxi in case

SD 320 Con in case

SD 300 pH

Accessories

Code	Article
721231	pH/temp.-electrode type 231 plastic/gel/temperature NTC30kOhm (SET 1)
721226	pH-electrode plastic/gel-type 226 (SET 2)
721235BNC	pH-electrode glass/gel-type 235
721240BNC	Redox-electrode plastic-type 240
72 12 45	Pt1000 Temperature sensor (SET 2)
41 86 09	KCl-solution, 3 molar saturated with AgCl, 100 ml
72 12 50	pH buffer-set 4.01/7.00/10.01 (25 °C)
72 12 52	pH buffer 4.01 (25 °C) 1 litre
72 12 54	pH buffer 7.00 (25 °C) 1 litre
72 12 56	pH buffer 10.01 (25 °C) 1 litre
19 50 70	Redox calibration solution, 470 mV, 100 ml
72 46 20	USB cable, for connection to a computer
72 46 25	GSOFT 3050 data transmission software with logger for setting, reading and printing of stored data
72 50 60	Case with foam inlet

Delivery Content

Order Code: 72 46 10
SD 300 pH (Set 1)
instrument, batteries,
pH/temp. plastic-electrode type 231,
pH-buffer-set (pH 4.01/7.00/10.01),
in case, manual, warranty information

Order Code: 72 46 11
SD 300 pH (Set 2)
as SET 1, but with pH / temperature
plastic-electrode type 226,
temperature sensor Pt1000,
manual, warranty information

Order Code: 72 46 00
SD 300 pH (basic unit)
without electrode, with batteries,
protective armouring,
instruction manual, warranty information

Technical Data

Measuring ranges

pH	- 2.000 ... 16.000 pH
Redox /mV	- 1999.9 ... 1999.9 mV
Temperature	- 10.0 ... + 110.0 °C + 14.0 ... + 230.0 °F
rH	0.0 ... 70.0 rH

Accuracy

pH	± 0.005 pH
Redox / mV	± 0.05 % FS (mV or mVH)
Temperature	± 0.2 °C - 5.0 ... + 100.0 °C)
rH	± 0.1 rH

Connections

pH, Redox	BNC female connector, compatible to standard BNC plugs and waterproof BNC plugs, additional banana-jack (4 mm) for separate reference electrode input resistance: 10^{12} Ohm
Temperature	2 banana jacks (4 mm) for temperature probe (Pt1000 or NTC 30K)
Interface / Supply	4-pole bayonet connector for serial interface and supply (with accessory USB 300)
Display	two 4.5 - digit seven-segment display (15 mm and 12 mm)

pH Calibration

Automatically	1, 2 or 3 point calibration, Lovibond® Standard Buffer or Buffer to DIN19266
Manually	1, 2 or 3 point calibration
Protection class	IP67 (housing and connections)
Dimensions	164 x 128 x 37 mm (H x W x D) incl. protection cover
Weight	250 g incl. battery and protective armouring
Housing	impact resistant PA 6 G B30 housing with pop-up clip
Armouring	Shock-absorbing protective armouring
Power supply	2 x AAA-battery (included) power consumption: 2.0 mA
Battery life	500 hours
CE-Conformity	

SD 310 Oxi

Technical Data

O_2 concentration	0.0 ... 70.0 mg/l
O_2 partial pressure	0 ... 1200 hPa O_2 0.0 … 427.5 mm Hg
O_2 saturation	0 ... 600 %
Ambient air pressure	10…1.200 hPA abs.
Sensor temperature	- 5 ... 50 °C = 23 ... 122 °F
Accuracy O_2 concentration	0 … 25 mg/l ± 1.5 % ± 0.2 mg/l 25 …70 mg/l ± 2.5 % ± 0.3 mg/l
Temperature accuracy	± 0.1 °C
Ambient air pressure accuracy	3 hPa bzw. 0.1 % full scale (higher value relevant)
Ambient conditions sensor	0 to 40 °C = 32 to 104 °F 0 to 95 % relative density (non-condensing)
Storage temperature	Instrument: - 25 ... 70 °C = - 13 ... 158 °F Sensor: 0 ... 40 °C = 32 ... 104 °F
Nominal temperature	25 °C
Display	Backlit LCD
Data storage	1,000 data sets manually 8,000 data sets cyclically
Power supply	2 x AAA Batteries
Dimensions	164 x 98 x 37 mm (H x W x D) protective armouring
Weight	287 g incl. batteries and protective armouring
Power consumption	6.25 mA (with Out = Off, corresponding to 160 h), backlight: 10 mA (switches off automatically)
Auto-Off	0 - 120 minutes
Electrode connection	7-pin bayonet connection. Interface/ ext. supply: 4-pin bayonet connection for serial interface and supply
CE-Conformity	

SD 320 Con

Accessories

Code	Article
19805050	Oxygen sensor with 1.5 m cable, platinum cathode / Lead anode
19805051	Oxygen sensor with 10 m cable, platinum cathode / Lead anode
19805052	Oxygen sensor with 30 m cable, platinum cathode / Lead anode
724670	Service Set for oxygen sensor consisting of 3 pcs. spare membrane heads and 100 ml KOH (1.18 mol/l) electrolyte solution
19805055	Protection cap for oxygen sensor for depth measurement (PVC)
19805056	Protection cap for oxygen sensor for depth measurement (brass)
724620	USB cable, for connection to a computer
725020	Case with foam inlet

Delivery Content

Order Code: 72 46 50
SD 310 Oxi (Set 1)
instrument, batteries,
oxygen sensor with 1.5 m cable,
electrolyte solution (KOH) 30 ml and
2 pcs. spare membrane heads,
instruction manual, warranty information

Order Code: 72 46 60
SD 310 Oxi (Set 2)
as SET 1, but with
oxygen sensor with 10 m cable,
electrolyte solution (KOH) 30 ml and
2 pcs. spare membrane heads,
instruction manual, warranty information

Order Code: 72 46 65
SD 310 Oxi (Set 3)
as SET 1, but with
oxygen sensor with 30 m cable,
electrolyte solution (KOH) 30 ml and
2 pcs. spare membrane heads,
instruction manual, warranty information

Technical Data

Measuring ranges

Number	5
Smallest range	0.000 ... 5.000 µS / cm^{-1} * or 0.0 ... 500.0 µS / cm^{-1} **
Biggest range	0 ... 5000 µS / cm^{-1} * or 0 ... 1000 mS / cm^{-1} **
Resistivity	0.005 ... 500.0 kOhm / cm^{-1} (depends on cell constant)
TDS	0 ... 5000 mg/l (depends on cell constant)
Salinity	0.0 ... 70.0 (g salt / kg water equals PSU = Practical Salinity Unit)
Temperature	- 5.0 ... + 150.0 °C, Pt1000 or NTC (10 kOhm)
Supported cell constants	4.000 ... 15.000 cm^{-1} 0.4000 ... 1.5000 cm^{-1} 0.04000 ... 0.15000 cm^{-1} 0.004000 ... 0.015000 cm^{-1}

Accuracy

Conductivity	± 0.5 % of reading ± 0.1 % FS (depends on electrode)
Temperature	± 0.2 °C (- 5.0 ... + 100.0 °C)

Connection

Conductivity, Temperature	1 x 7 pole bayonet connector for connection of different measuring cells
Supported temperature sensors	Pt1000 or NTC (10k)
Interface / ext. supply	4-pole bayonet connector for serial interface and supply (with accessory USB 300)
Display	two 4.5 - digit seven-segment display (15 mm and 12 mm)
Protection class	IP67 (housing and connections)
Dimensions	164 x 128 x 37 mm (W x H x D) incl. protection cover
Weight	250 g incl. battery and protective armouring
Housing	impact resistant PA 6 G B30 housing with pop-up clip
Power supply	2 x AAA-battery (included) power consumption: < 6,25 mA
Battery life	160 hours
CE-Conformity	

depends on cell constant
of used electrode
* cell constant 0.01 / cm
** cell constant 0.1 ... 1.2 / cm

Accessories

Code	Article
19805040	Conductivity cell LC 12, measuring range 0 - 200 mS/cm^{-1}
19805045	Conductivity cell LC 16, measuring range 0 - 1000 mS/cm^{-1}
19805046	Pure conductivity cell for SD 320 Con measuring range 0- 100 µS/ cm^{-1}
72 22 50	Calibration solution 1413 $µS/cm^{-1}$
72 46 20	USB cable, for connection to a computer
72 46 25	GSOFT 3050 data transmission software with logger for setting, reading and printing of stored data
72 50 60	Case with foam inlet

Delivery Content

Order Code: 72 47 00
SD 320 Con (Set 1)
instrument, batteries,
conductivity cell LC 12
(measuring range 0 - 200 mS/cm^{-1}),
manual, warranty information
in case

Order Code: 72 47 20
SD 320 Con (Set 2)
instrument, batteries,
conductivity cell LC 16
(measuring range 0 - 1000 mS/cm^{-1}),
manual, warranty information
in case

Order Code: 72 47 10
SD 320 Con (Set 3)
instrument, batteries,
pure water conductivity cell
(measuring range 0 - 100 mS/cm^{-1})
manual, warranty information
in case

SensoDirect 150

All in one Hand-held Meter

Highlights

- pH/Redox – Conductivity – Dissolved Oxygen
- All in one
- Real time data logger
- Large digital display
- Protective casing
- RS 232 / USB

Applications

- Drinking Water
- Cooling/Boiler Water
- Waste Water
- Pool Water
- Surface Water
- Water Treatment Companies
- Industrial and Governmental Laboratories

The SensoDirect 150 combines the features of several hand-held meters. It is designed for multi purpose operation and measures pH/Redox, dissolved oxygen and conductivity/TDS.

The SensoDirect 150 incorporates an intuitive user interface, large, easy to read display and is supplied with a sturdy handy case with electrodes, buffer solution and accessories.

Accessories

Code	Article
721226	Spare electrode, (1,5 m Kabel), plastic/gel type 226
721330	Spare electrode, (approx. 1 m cable), plastic/gel type BNC-plug
721250	pH buffer set 4.00/7.00/10.01 (25 °C)
721247	pH buffer, 4.01 (25 °C), 90 ml
721248	pH buffer, 7.00 (25 °C), 90 ml
721249	pH buffer, 10.01 (25 °C), 90 ml
721252	pH buffer 4.01 (25 °C) 1 litre
721254	pH buffer 7.00 (25 °C) 1 litre
721256	pH buffer 10.01 (25 °C) 1 litre
721242	Redox electrode, (approx. 1 m cable), plastic/gel type BNC-plug
195070	Redox calibration solution, 470 mV, 100 ml
724400	Conductivity probe (Con / TDS), (approx. 1.2 m cable)
722250	Calibration solution 1413 µS/cm
724410	Oxygen sensor, (approx. 4 m cable)
724460	Spare membrane for oxygen sensor
724470	Spare electrolyte for oxygen sensor
724420	Temperature probe PT1000 (approx. 1.5 m cable)
724430	Probe for Salt
724500	RS232 cable, for connection to a computer
724510	USB cable, for connection to a computer
724540	Power supply
725050	Case incl. foam
724520	Data Retrieve Software Software which enables the user to transmit data stored on the instrument to a computer
724530	Data Logger / Acquisition Software Software which enables the user to monitor and log data on a computer (online measurement)

SensoDirect 150

Display	Large LCD display with contrast adjustment
Data Logger	Real time data logger
Data Memory	Auto or manual data memory, 16000 data sets
Data Hold	Max, Min
Interface	USB, RS232
Probes	pH, ORP, Conductivity/TDS, Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature
Power off	Auto shut off or manual off
Data Output	RS 232 PC serial interface
Power Supply	DC 1,5 V battery (UM3, AA) x 4 PCs or DC 9V adapter in
Dimensions	220 x 120 x 40 mm (L x W x H)
Weight	approx. 625 g (unit incl. batteries)
Software	Data acquisition software Data logger software
CE-Conformity	

pH/Redox

Range	pH 0 to 14 PH mV -1999 mV to 1999 mV
Resolution	0 - 14 pH, 0.01 pH 0 - 1999 mV, 1 mV
Accuracy	0 - 14 pH, ± 0.02 pH + 2 digits 0 - 1999 mV, ± 0.5 % + 2 digits
Temperature Compensation	manual 0 - 100 °C automatic (ATC)
pH Calibration	pH 7, pH 4, and pH10, 3 points calibration

Dissolved Oxygen

Range	Dissolved Oxygen 0 to 20.0 mg/l Oxygen in Air 0 to 100.0 % Temperature 0 to 50 °C
Resolution	Dissolved Oxygen 0.1 mg/l 0.1 % O_2 Temperature 0.1 °C
Accuracy (23± 5 °C)	Dissolved Oxygen ± 0.4 mg/l Oxygen in Air ± 0.7% O_2 Temperature ± 0.8 °C / 1.5 °F
Salinity Correction	0 to 39 % Salt
Air Pressure Compensation	0 to 8900 meter

Conductivity/TDS

Range/ Resolution	**Conductivity** (µS, mS) 0 - 200.0 µS / 0.1 µS 0.2 - 2.000 mS / 0.001 mS 2 - 20.00 mS / 0.01 mS 20 - 200.00 mS / 0.1 mS **TDS** (Total Dissolved Solids) 0 - 132 ppm / 0.1 ppm 132 - 1,320 ppm / 1 ppm 1,320 - 13,200 ppm / 10 ppm 13,200 - 132,000 ppm / 100 ppm **Temperature** 0 - 60 °C / 0.1 °C 32 - 140 °F / 0.1 °F
Accuracy	± 2 % F.S. + 1 digit ± 0.8 °C / ± 1.5 °F
Function	Conductivity (µS, mS) TDS (Total Dissolved Solids, PPM) Temperature (°C,°F)

Delivery Content

Order Code: 724200
SensoDirect 150 Set pH/Con/TDS/Oxi/Temp instrument, batteries, pH electrode type 226, temperature probe, conductivity probe, oxygen sensor, pH buffer set 4,00 / 7,00, electrolyte, membrane heads, instruction manual, warranty information, in case with foam

Order Code: 724210
SensoDirect 150 Set pH / Con / TDS /Temp instrument, batteries, pH electrode type 226, temperature probe, conductivity probe, pH buffer set 4,00 / 7,00, instruction manual, warranty information, in case with foam

Order Code: 724220
SensoDirect 150 Set pH / Oxi /Temp instrument, batteries, pH electrode type 226, temperature probe, oxygen sensor, pH buffer set 4,00 / 7,00, electrolyte, membrane heads, instruction manual, warranty information, in case with foam

Order Code: 724230
SensoDirect 150 Set pH / Redox /Temp instrument, batteries, pH electrode type 226, temperature probe, redox electrode, pH buffer set 4,00 / 7,00, instruction manual, warranty information, in case with foam

SensoDirect 110

Determination of pH, Conductivity, Salinity

Highlights

- High measuring accuracy
- Light weight
- Protective casing
- Large digital display
- "Low battery" indicator
- Two-Point Calibration

Applications

- Drinking Water
- Cooling/Boiler Water
- Waste Water
- Pool Water
- Surface Water
- Water Treatment Companies
- Industrial and Governmental Laboratories

pH110

The SensoDirect pH110 is a high quality, portable, battery operated pH meter. The instrument is equipped as standard with protective casing and built-in electrode holder.

The gel electrode of the SensoDirect pH110 is temperature resistant over the range 0 - 80 °C. It is fitted with a BNC connector as standard.

Technical data pH110

Range	0 - 14 pH
Resolution	0.01 pH
Accuracy	± 0.07 pH (pH5-pH9) ± 0.1 pH (pH4-pH10) ± 0.2 pH (pH1-pH3.9) ± 0.2 pH (pH10,1-pH13) 23 ± 5 °C, after calibration
Ambient conditions	0 - 50 °C 0 - 80 % rel. humidity (non condensing)
Battery	9 V block
Dimensions	208 x 110 x 34 mm (L x W x H)
Weight	approx. 380 g
CE-Conformity	
Order Code	72 13 00

Accessories SensoDirect pH110

Code	Article
721226	pH-electrode plastic/gel, type pH 226
721330	pH-electrode plastic/gel, type pH110
721247	pH-buffer, 4.01 (25°C), 90 ml
721248	pH-buffer, 7.00 (25°C), 90 ml
721249	pH-buffer, 10.00 (25°C), 90 ml

Delivery Content

- SensoDirect pH110 in a sturdy plastic case
- Battery
- pH buffer (4.01/7.00)
- pH plastic electrode-type 226
- Warranty information
- Instruction manual

Con110

The SensoDirect Con110 is a compact and versatile meter. The unit is extremely easy to use and is equipped as standard with a protective casing and built-in electrode holder.

It is equipped with a LC display showing two or three decimal places and a measuring range either of 0.001 – 1.999 or 0.01 – 19.99 mS/cm.

As conductivity measurement also depends on temperature, the SensoDirect Con110 includes an automatic temperature compensation feature.

The SensoDirect Con110 can be calibrated and adjusted using a potentiometer.

Technical data Con110

Range	0.001 - 1.999 mS/cm 0.01 - 19.99 ms/cm
Resolution	0.001 / 0.01 mS/cm
Temperature compensation	0 - 100 °C automatically 2 %/K, 25 °C
Accuracy	± 3 % Full Scale ± 1 Digit (23 ± 5 °C)
Ambient conditions	0 - 50 °C 0 - 80 % rel. humidity (non condensing)
Battery	9 V-Block
Dimensions	208 x 110 x 34 mm (L x W x H)
Weight	approx. 380 g
CE-Conformity	
Order code	72 23 00

Accessories SensoDirect Con110

Code	Article
724400	Conductivity sensor
722250	Conductivity calibration solution, 1413 µS/cm, 500 ml

Delivery Content

- SensoDirect Con110 in a sturdy plastic case
- Battery
- Conductivity sensor
- Warranty information
- Instruction manual

Salt110

The portable SensoDirect Salt110 provides fast, accurate readings and the convenience of a separate remote probe.

The measuring range of this salt tester is 0 to 10 % salt (% weight).

The SensoDirect Salt110 includes an automatic temperature compensation feature.

The unit is extremely easy to use and is equipped as standard with a protective casing and built-in electrode holder.

Technical data Salt110

Range	0 - 10 % Salt
Resolution	0,01 % Salt
Temperature compensation	0 - 50 °C, automatically
Accuracy	± 0.5 % Full Scale (23 ± 5 °C)
Ambient conditions	0 - 50 °C 0 - 80 % rel. humidity (non condensing)
Battery	9 V-Block
Dimensions	208 x 110 x 34 mm (L x W x H)
Weight	approx. 380 g
CE-Conformity	
Order code	72 33 00

Accessories SensoDirect Salt110

Code	Article
724430	Probe for Salt

Delivery Content

- SensoDirect Salt110 in a sturdy plastic case
- Battery
- Sensor
- Warranty information
- Instruction manual

SD Hand-held Meter (IP 67 waterproof)

The Lovibond® SD series comprises a range of compact, easy-to-use, hand-held instruments for the accurate measurement of pH, ORP, Con, TDS or Salt. With robust housing and fully waterproof (IP67) casing, these testers are the ideal solution for in-situ testing in environmental, industrial or pool & spa applications.

With the integration of AAA-batteries instead of lithium-ion-batteries, the runtime has increased tremendously.

The intuitive scroll-bar functionality and backlit display enable the easy measurement and simultaneous display of

Result I Temperature I Date & Time.

With 25 sets of data storage, each with date and time stamp, the units also enable the easy recalling of data for record keeping requirements.

Designed and manufactured according to Lovibond® quality standards, the series can be upgraded with replaceable electrodes to ensure long-life functionality in the field.

Dimensions device:
205 x 44 x 33 mm (L x W x H)

Dimensions plastic-box:
232 x 65 x 47 mm (L x W x H)

Highlights

- Portable Hand-Held Meter
- Scroll-Through Functionality
- Compact & Robust
- Storage Function
- Backlit Display
- Waterproof (IP67)

Delivery Content

- Meter in a robust plastic case with hanging tab
- 2 AAA batteries
- Lanyard
- Instruction Manual SD 50 pH
- additionally: pH 4, 7, 10 buffer tablets (1 strip of 10 tablets each)

SD 50 pH

Range	0 - 60 °C, 0 - 14 pH
Resolution	0.01 pH
Accuracy	± 0.05 pH
Resolution temperature	0.1 °C; Accuracy: ± 1 °C, selectable °C / °F system
Selectable buffer system	pH 7.00 or pH 6.86
Calibration	1, 2, or 3 points calibration with auto-recognition (NIST / IUPAC)
Temperature compensation	Automatic
Memory	Time and date display / stamp with 25 sets of data storage (non-volatile)
Display	22 x 22 mm LCD screen, with yellow/green backlight
Power supply	2 x AAA batteries
Battery life	> 350 hours (continuous use, backlight OFF), low battery indicator on LCD screen
Auto-off	8 minutes non-use
Approval	CE
Order code	19 48 00-16 19 48 30-16 in case with batteries, incl. pH buffer set 4.01 / 7.00 and measurement beaker
Spare electrode	19 48 20

SD 60 ORP

Range	0 - 60 °C, -1800 ~ 1800mV
Resolution	0.1 mV (within ± 1000 mV) 1 mV (outside ± 1000 mV)
Accuracy	± 2 mV
Resolution temperature	0.1 °C; Accuracy: ± 1 °C, selectable °C / °F system
Calibration	1 point calibration with ± 150 mV adjustable ORP value
Temperature compensation	Automatic
Memory	Time and date display / stamp with 25 sets of data storage (non-volatile)
Display	22 x 22 mm LCD screen, with yellow/green backlight
Power supply	2 x AAA batteries
Battery life	> 350 hours (continuous use, backlight OFF), low battery indicator on LCD screen
Auto-off	20 minutes non-use
Approval	CE
Order code	19 48 01-16
Spare electrode	19 48 21

SD 70 Con

Range	0 - 60 °C, < 20.00 mS [1]
Resolution	1 µS (<= 1999 µS) 0.01 mS (2.0 - 20.00 mS)
Accuracy	± 3 % FS
Resolution temperature	0.1 °C; Accuracy: ± 1 °C, selectable °C / °F system
Auto switch over µS and mS	µS: 1 - 1999 mS: 2.00 - 20.00
Calibration	1 or 2 points calibration for **auto** mode Standard: 1413 µS or Standard: 12.88 mS up to 2 points calibration for **manual** mode ± 50 % adjustable value
Temperature compensation	Automatic
Memory	Time and date display / stamp with 25 sets of data storage (non-volatile)
Display	22 x 22 mm LCD screen, with yellow/green backlight
Power supply	2 x AAA batteries
Battery life	> 100 hours (continuous use, backlight OFF), low battery indicator on LCD screen
Auto-off	8 minutes non-use
Approval	CE
Order code	19 48 02-16
Spare electrode	19 48 22

SD 80 TDS

Range	0 - 60 °C, < 10.00 ppt [2]
Resolution	1 ppm (<= 999 ppm) 0.01 ppt (1.0 - 10.00 ppt)
Accuracy	± 3 % FS
Resolution temperature	0.1 °C; Accuracy: ± 1 °C, selectable °C / °F system
Auto switch over ppm and ppt	ppm: 0 - 999 ppt: 1.00 - 10.00
Calibration	up to 2 points calibration **manual** mode ± 50 % adjustable value
Temperature compensation	Automatic
Memory	Time and date display / stamp with 25 sets of data storage (non-volatile)
Display	22 x 22 mm LCD screen, with yellow/green backlight
Power supply	2 x AAA batteries
Battery life	> 100 hours (continuous use, backlight OFF), low battery indicator on LCD screen
Auto-off	8 minutes non-use
Approval	CE
Order code	19 48 03-16
Spare electrode	19 48 22

SD 90 Salt

Range	0 - 60 °C, < 20.00 ppt ≙ 2.00 % [3]
Resolution	0.01 % (when set to "P" % unit) 1 ppm (< 2000 ppm) 0.01 ppt (2.0 - 20.00 ppt)
Accuracy	± 3 % FS
Resolution temperature	0.1 °C; Accuracy: ± 1 °C, selectable °C / °F system
Auto switch over ppm and ppt	ppm: 0 - 1999 ppt: 2.00 - 20.00
Calibration	up to 2 points calibration **manual** mode ± 50 % adjustable value
Selectable unit system	"P" % or ppt / ppm
Temperature compensation	Automatic
Memory	Time and date display / stamp with 25 sets of data storage (non-volatile)
Display	22 x 22 mm LCD screen, with yellow/green backlight
Power supply	2 x AAA batteries
Battery life	> 100 hours (continuous use, backlight OFF), low battery indicator on LCD screen
Auto-off	8 minutes non-use
Approval	CE
Order code	19 48 04-16
Spare electrode	19 48 22

Conversion table

[1] 0 - 20.00 mS/cm = 0 - 20,000 µS/cm

[2] 0 - 10.00 ppt TDS = 0 - 10,000 ppm TDS

[3] 0 - 20.00 ppt NaCl = 0 - 20,000 ppm NaCl
0 - 20.00 ppt NaCl = 0 - 2 % NaCl
0 - 20.00 ppt NaCl = 0 - 20 g/l NaCl

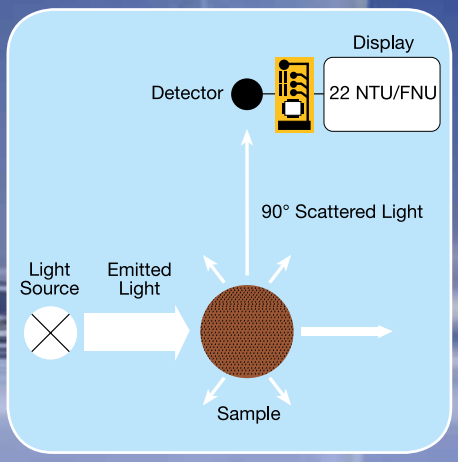
ppm = Parts per Million = mg/l
ppt = Parts per Thousand = g/l

TURBIDITY

TB 300 IR

TB 210 IR

TB 250 WL



Principle

Turbidity measurement

The term "turbidity" is used to describe the cloudy or milky appearance of liquid or solid media such as water (drinking, mineral, bathing or waste water), beverages (beer, wine or soft drinks) or window glass (translucent glass).

In physical terms, turbidity is due to particles of varying sizes scattering or absorbing light, giving the medium in question a cloudy appearance.

This turbidity is caused by suspended particles such as sludge, limestone, yeast or microorganisms.

In former days, researchers attempted to use visual systems as a means of turbidity measurement. "Jackson Turbidity Units" (JTU), for example, were based on a defined volume of dissolved silicic acid from diatomaceous earth in water. Turbidity was measured using a candle turbidity meter, apparatus comprising a candle and a glass vessel that permitted visual comparison of the suspension with the silicic acid solution.

Today, it is still common practice to test water samples using a white "sight disc" made of cast bronze; the disc is lowered into the water until it can no longer be seen. The turbidity is then calculated on the basis of immersion depth.

Today, the phenomenon of turbidity is measured using optoelectronic meters. An artificial light source emits a known intensity of light through a sample. The suspended particles scatter or absorb the light. The scattered light is then recorded on a photodetector.

Nowadays, the scattered light is generally measured at an angle of 90°. This measurement principle is known as nephelometry. A nephelometer is therefore a turbidity meter that measures scattered light at an angle of 90°. The results are shown in NTU (Nephelometric Turbidity Unit).

To obtain defined, reproducible results, turbidity meters are calibrated and adjusted using formazine solutions (reference standard).

These meters display their results in FNUs (Formazine Nephelometric Units).

The result measured by a meter operating on the transmitted light principle is shown in FAUs (Formazine Attenuation Units).

There are two standards for turbidity measurement that are widely accepted at an international level.

EN ISO 7027, "Water quality, determination of turbidity" outlines all the possible methods for turbidity measurement.

All optoelectronic methods require an infrared light source. This also permits testing of coloured samples.

In its method 180.1, "Determination of turbidity by nephelometry", the EPA in the US describes solely the nephelometric (scatter light) method using a so-called white light source (tungsten halogen lamp).

The results measured by different units using the two aforementioned methods cannot be compared.

TB 300 IR with infrared light source

Highlights

- Meets EN ISO 7027 standard
- Automatic overall range adjustment with Standard-Set T-Cal
- Autoranging
- High accuracy
- Laboratory and mobile use
- RS 232 interface
- Storage for up to 1000 data sets
- Real-time clock
- Waterproof sample chamber and housing

Turbidity is measured according to EN ISO 7027 by nephelometric means (90° scattered light). The infrared light-source permits measurement of coloured and colour-free samples.

The automatic measurement range detection facility (Autorange) enables direct turbidity measurement from 0.01 to 1100 NTU with an accuracy of ± 2 % up to 500 NTU and ± 5 % thereafter.

A large graphic display, a choice of several different languages and user-friendly operating instructions make the device extremely easy to use.

Software updates (for example: languages) can be downloaded free of charge from our website www.lovibond.com.

Technical data

Principle	nephelometric (90° scattered light)
Light source	IR-LED (860 nm)
Keypad	acid and solvent resistant; membrane keypad
Auto – Off	automatic switch off
Display	Graphic-Display
Update	Software update via Internet
Clock	real time clock
Memory	1000 data sets
Sample vol.	approx. 12 ml
Range	0.01 – 1100 NTU (Auto range)
Resolution (NTU)	0.01 from 0.01 - 9.99 0.1 NTU from 10.0 - 99.9 1 NTU from 100 - 1100
Accuracy (NTU)	± 2 % of reading or 0.01 (0 - 500) ± 5 % of reading (500 - 1100)
Ambient conditions	temperature: 5-40 °C at 30-90 % relative humidity (non condensing)
Interface	RS232 for printer and PC connection
Power supply	7 NiCd rechargeable batteries (Type AA) ; mains adapter (Input: 100-230V) ; and lithium battery for data storage
Weight (instrument)	approx. 1000 g including batteries and power pack
Dimensions	265 x 195 x 70 mm (L x W x H)

CE-Conformity

Accessories

Set of 12 sample vials with black lid, height 55 mm, ø 24 mm	19 76 55
Cleaning cloth for vials	19 76 35
Rubber seal cap, black for interface and power plug-in	19 80 17 16
Sample chamber lid, black	19 80 11 19
Mains charger, 100-240 V, 50-60 Hz, with international adapters	19 30 10
Universal adapter for socket, international	19 20 65
Connection cable connection to PC, serial 9-pins	19 81 98
AA Battery Mignon, 1100 mAh (7 pc.) 19 50 02 0	
Lithium battery	19 50 01 7
Formazin Stock Solution (4000 NTU), 100 ml	19 41 41
Formazin Stock Solution (4000 NTU), 250 ml	19 41 42
Set Turbidity Standards T-CAL (<0.1, 20, 200, 800 NTU)	19 41 50
Roll of paper for printer DPN 2335	19 80 62

Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
- 1 set of turbidity standards T-CAL
- 7 rechargeable batteries (AA)
- 1 lithium battery
- Mains charger, 100-240 V
- PC connection cable
- 4 vials (ø 24 mm) with lids
- Warranty information
- Certificate of Compliance
- Instruction Manual

Order code: 19 40 00-B
Order code: 19 40 00
(without lithium battery)

TB 211 IR with USB-Interface & TB 210 IR

both with infrared light source (EN ISO 7027)

The compact Lovibond® infrared turbidity measuring instruments TB 211 IR & TB 210 IR for fast and accurate on-site analysis. It is measured as provided in EN ISO 7027, the scattered light at an angle of 90 °.

The wide measuring range from 0.01 to 1100 TE / F = NTU = FNU with a detection limit of 0.01 NTU allows the use of the device in different areas, from drinking water to wastewater.

Since the measurements are made by means of infrared light, both colored and colorless water samples can be measured. A direct transfer of the measurement results to a PC is through the USB interface TB 211 IR easy to set up. The necessary USB cable is already part of the delivery.

Accessories

Article	Code
Turbidity standard set T-CAL (< 0.1, 20, 200, 800 NTU)	19 41 50
Set empty vials, 24 mm ø (12 pc.)	19 76 55
Cleaning cloth for vials	19 76 35
Sample chamber lid	19 80 11 00
Battery, 9 V	19 50 012
Formazin Stock Solution (4000 NTU), 100 ml	19 41 41
Formazin Stock Solution (4000 NTU), 250 ml	19 41 42
USB-Cable 1,5 m (only for TB 211 IR)	19 80 25 09

Technical data TB 211 IR

Measurement cycle	approx. 8 seconds
Display	backlit LCD (on keypress)
Optics	temperature-compensated LED (λ = 860 nm) and photosensor amplifier in water proof sample chamber, infrared light
Keypad	polycarbonate membrane, splash proof
Power supply	9 V power pack battery
Auto - OFF	automatic switch-off
Interface	Micro-USB
Storage	internal ring memory for 125 data sets
Additional feature	real time clock and date
Range (Auto-range)	0,01 - 1100 NTU
Resolution	0.01 - 9.99 NTU = 0.01 NTU 10.0 - 99.9 NTU = 0.1 NTU 100 - 1100 NTU = 1 NTU
Accuracy	± 2.5 % of reading or ± 0.01 NTU whichever is bigger 500 - 1100 NTU: ± 5 % of reading
Housing	ABS
Dimensions (L x W x H)	190 x 110 x 55 mm
Weight (base unit)	approx. 0.4 kg
Ambient conditions	Temperature: 5 – 40 °C rel. humidity: 30 – 90 %
CE-Conformity	

Highlights

- TB 211 IR: USB-Interface
- Range 0.01 - 1100 NTU
- Measurement with infrared light at an angle of 90°
- Measurement of coloured liquids
- Easy handling
- 600 tests without battery change

Delivery Content

TB 211 IR

- Instrument in carrying case
- 4 turbidity standards (< 0,1, 20, 200 and 800 NTU)
- 9 V battery
- 2 vials (ø 24 mm) with lids
- Warranty information
- Certificate of Compliance
- Instruction Manual

Order code: 26 6030

TB 210 IR

as TB 211 IR but without USB cable

Order code: 26 60 20

Technical data TB 210 IR

as TB 211 IR but with the following differences	
Storage	internal ring memory for 16 data sets
Interface	none

TB 250 WL with white light source

Technical data

Display	large LCD display
Keypad	5 key polycarbonate membrane, splash proof
Power supply	4 AA Alkaline batteries for approx. 20 h continuous operation or 3500 tests
Range	0.01 to 1100 NTU
Accuracy	± 2 % of reading or ± 0.01 NTU whichever is bigger 500 - 1100 NTU: ± 3 % of reading
Resolution	0.01 NTU to 99.99 NTU 0.1 NTU from 100.0 to 999.9 NTU 1.0 NTU from 1000 to 1100 NTU
Housing	ABS
Dimensions	210 x 95 x 45 mm
Weight	approx. 0.45 kg (base unit)
Ambient conditions	Temperature: 0 – 50 °C rel. humidity: 0 – 90 %
CE-Conformity	

Accessories

Set of secondary standards
0.02, 10, 1000 NTU
Order code: 19 42 80

Set of 3 vials
with black lids
Order code: 19 42 90

The TB 250 WL allows easy turbidity measurement in either the field or in the laboratory. Using a „white light" source and 90° detection, the TB 250 WL meets the specifications for EPA turbidity measurement (EPA Standard 180.1). A power efficient micro-circuit design allows the instrument to yield 5000 tests on 4-AA alkaline batteries with an estimated 7-10 year bulb life. Integrated diagnostics confirm proper operation and accuracy. The instrument features an Auto-Ranging feature that automatically selects the correct turbidity range for your sample. Calibration is simple with the included calibration standards. The instrument comes with all required items for testing including the TB 250 WL Turbidimeter, sample, cuvettes, batteries, calibration set, operators manual and carrying case.

Highlights

- Ideal for regulatory monitoring, process control or field use
- Simple operation
- Easy calibration
- Auto-Ranging
- Meets USEPA

Delivery content

- Instrument in a sturdy handy case
- 2 sample vials
- 3 turbidity standards
- 4 batteries
- Instruction manual
- Warranty information

Order code: 19 42 00

Floc-Testers

Floc testers with continuously variable stirring speed for laboratory and field use

Highlights

- Continuously variable stirring speed
- Digital display
- Height adjustment of the stirring blades during operation
- Timer feature

Applications

- Flocculant Manufacturer
- Waste Water Treatment Plants
- Laboratories
- Research Centres
- Universities

ET 740 (laboratory)

Stirring places	four
Stirring speed control	10 - 300 revolutions per minute
Resolution	1 revolution
Timer	1 - 999 minutes or 0 - 99 hours (continuous)
Power supply	100 – 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz
Weight	approx. 13 kg
Dimensions (mm)	645 L x 347 W x 260 H
EC-conformity	CE
Order code	2 41 91 55

ET 750 (laboratory)

Stirring places	six
Stirring speed control	10 - 300 revolutions per minute
Resolution	1 revolution
Timer	1 - 999 minutes or 0 - 99 hours (continuous)
Power supply	100 – 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz
Weight	approx. 17 kg
Dimensions (mm)	935 L x 347 W x 260 H
EC-conformity	CE
Order code	2 41 91 60

ET 730 (portable/field)

Stirring places	four
Stirring speed control	20 - 40 - 50 - 100 - 200 revolutions per minute
Timer	1 - 30 minutes (continuous)
Power supply	100 – 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz
Weight	approx. 4.8 kg
Dimensions (mm)	250 L x 320 W x 250 H
EC-conformity	CE
Order code	2 41 91 50

Accessories

Measuring beaker, glass, low form, 1000 ml	41 91 65
Measuring beaker, PP, low form, 1000 ml	41 91 66
Bag for transport of ET 730	41 91 51

Floc testers are designed for a range of applications – such as testing the efficiency of flocculation or precipitation agents.

The ET 740 model with 4 stirring places and the ET 750 model with 6 stirring places are fitted with an illuminated back panel for glare-free observation of the samples and are suitable for laboratory use.

The floc tester ET 730 with 4 stirring places is primarily designed for field use. The 4 stirring points are arranged in a circle around a lamp making it easier to observe the flocculation process.

State-of-the-art technology ensures maximum operating convenience and makes the unit maintenance-free. The main features of the laboratory floc testers are the continuously variable stirring speed, the digital display of stirring rpm, the timer function, the illuminated back panel, and the height adjustment option for the stirring blades during operation.

For model ET 730 beakers with 1000 ml volume, low form can be used.

For models ET 740 and ET 750 beakers with 1000 ml - 1500 ml volume, low or high form can be used.

The beakers are **not** included. Please contact your laboratory distributor.

MICROBIOLOGY

Dipslides

Determine aerobic and anaerobic bacteria levels.

Early indication of bacteria proliferation results in 48 hours

- Inexpensive
- Easy-to-Use
- Excellent for trend analysis

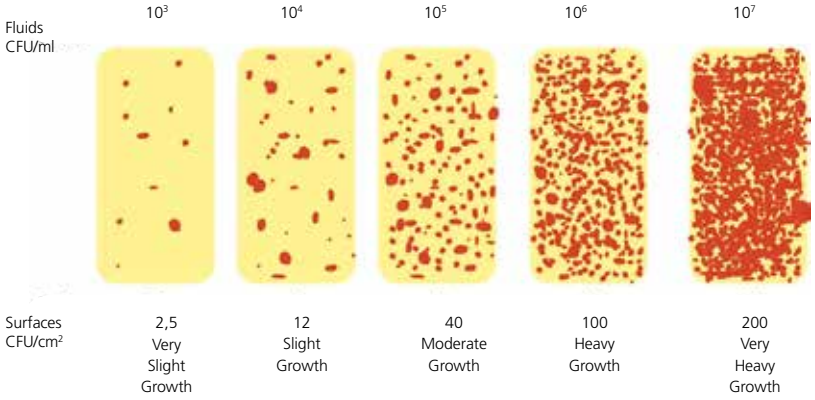
Guidelines to advise on the correct practices to control legionella bacteria in water systems exist worldwide. Suppressing bacteria levels does substantially reduce the possibility of an outbreak of this often fatal disease. Guidelines recommend introducing a monitoring and control program. This program includes the testing of cooling tower waters with dipslides on a regular basis.

A full range of dipslides is available for semi-quantitative determination of aerobic and anaerobic bacteria populations in industrial and recreational waters. Dipslide accuracy is limited due to the small sample size, but if used correctly and incubated at a constant temperature using the Lovibond® dipslide incubator, they are excellent for trend analysis and can give an early indication of bacteria proliferation.

Dipslides are supplied in a cardboard carton containing 10 slides.

Dipslides have a working shelf life of 3-9 months.

Results are quantified by comparison to a standard density chart.



Code	Dipslide	Anwendung
56B010810	Sulphate Reducing Bacteria	Sulphate Reducing Bacteria
56B010910	Nitrite Reducing Bacteria	Nitrite Reducing Bacteria
56B010110	Total Viable Count	Aerobic Bacteria (TVC)
56B010310	COMBI/RBS	Aerobic Bacteria (TVC) and Yeast/Fungi (Rose Bengal agar for Yeast/Fungi)
56B010710	TTC/PDM	Aerobic Bacteria (TVC)/*Pseudomonas*
56B010610	PDM/MAC	*Pseudomonas*/Coliforms
56B011110	R2A/TTC	Aerobic bacteria (TVC) for Potable Water
56B010510	TTC/*E.Coli*	Aerobic bacteria (TVC)/*E.Coli*, Coliforms
56B010410	TTC/MAC	Aerobic bacteria (TVC)/Coliforms
56B010210	TTC/MALT	Aerobic bacteria (TVC)/Yeasts/ Fungi (Malt agar for Yeast/Fungi)

DI 10 Incubator for Dipslides

- Robust design
- Holds up to 12 dipslides
- Excellent temperature stability
- In-car operation
- Programmable incubation period setting

The Lovibond® DI 10 Incubator is designed for the reliable incubation of bacteriological slides, on-site, in a laboratory or even while mobile in a car or van.

National and European guidelines give practical advice on how to monitor, clean, test and ultimately control harmful legionella bacteria in water systems.

Dipslides provide a crucial part in the testing program, but must be used correctly and regularly as part of a planned regime, week on week to be of any meaningful value.

The incubation period and the incubation temperature should be the same each time the test is performed so that bacteria growth is controlled and consistent each time the test is performed. This allows for week by week comparisons to be made and high counts easier to identify. Dipslides are usually incubated at 30˚C for 48 hours, but this can vary depending upon the specific application.

The Lovibond® DI 10 Incubator, when used in conjunction with dipslides, enables effective microbiological monitoring of cooling water in accordance with the many European guidelines.

Order code 56B000701

Lovibond® Dipslide Comparator App

This easy-to-use app offers a choice of different media-specific comparison pallets to qualify the results, suitable for the entire range of Lovibond® Dipslides.

The app can also be used to capture and quantify all results of the NRB and SRB dipslides.

Easy to use

The app offers a simple but effective method for taking pictures and evaluating a dipslide.

The evaluation is done visually with an adjacent color media-specific quantification palette that can be easily moved. This allows the operator a direct comparison.

There is the ability to load any number of customer addresses with a drop-down menu for easy access.

Information screens provide solutions to frequently asked questions. Automatically, all entered data is graphically displayed on site basis.

Fast e-mail option

All photographically recorded results are stored for a period of 90 days.

The photo of the "compared" dipslide can be sent to one or more e-mail addresses for archiving.

As a result, the compliance is improved because the dipslide result is retrieved at any time and can be displayed.

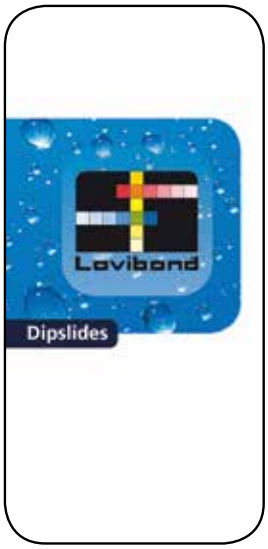
The charts of historical results can be viewed and emailed to customers.

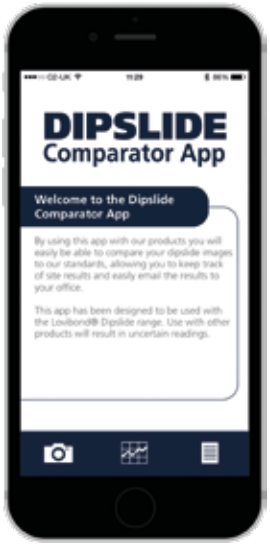
The Lovibond® app can be downloaded from Apple and Android stores.

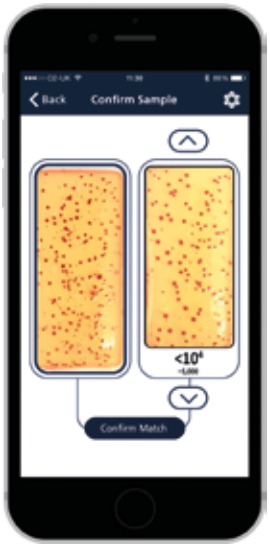
After downloading the app, the user must enter the Dipslide batch number easier to use.

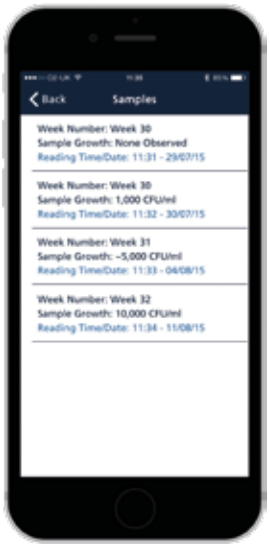
GET IT ON Google Play

Download on the App Store









POOL PRODUCTS

Rapid Tests

PM Photometer

Rapid Tests

Highlights

- Easy to use
- Futuristic design
- RAPID fast dissolving tablets
- Highest accuracy

Water Treatment

pH value

The pH value of pool & spa water should generally be between the slightly acidic value of 6.5 and the slightly basic value of 7.6. Due to the use of various water treatment chemicals as well as ambient environmental effects, pool owners have to determine the pH of the water and correct the value as necessary.

Disinfection

Nowadays, pool owners can choose from a range of modern water treatment agents that are often used in combination.

These water treatment chemicals are only effective within a limited pH range. Therefore in addition to checking the concentration of the water treatment chemicals, the owner/ operator should also monitor the pH value of pool water and adjust it if necessary.

Rapid Tests

Three-Chamber Tester

The Three-Chamber Tester is a competitively priced unit for the determination of disinfectants and the pH value.

Pooltester

The Pooltester is designed for the simultaneous determination of the most popular water treatment agents and the pH value.

Multipooltester

Additionally the Multipooltester allows the determination of cyanuric acid, total alkalinity and calcium hardness.

Three-Chamber-Tester

Item	Code
Chlorine-Bromine-pH LR, in mini case [1]	15 77 00
Bromine 0,2-6,8 mg/l Chlorine 0,1-3,0 mg/l / pH-Wert 6,8 – 8,2	
Chlorine-Bromine-pH LR, in blister [2]	15 75 20
Bromine 0,2-6,8 mg/l Chlorine 0,1-3,0 mg/l / pH-Wert 6,8 -8,2	
Chlorine-Bromine-pH HR, in blister [2]	15 80 10
Bromine 0,2-6,8 mg/l Chlorine 0,5-6,0 mg/l / pH-Wert 6,8 -8,2	
Active Oxygen-pH, in blister [2]	15 76 10
Aktivsauerstoff 0 -10 mg/l / pH-Wert 6,8 -8,2	
Biguanide (PHMB)-pH, in blister [2]	15 61 50
Biguanide (PHMB) 10-100 mg/l pH-Wert 6,8 -8,2	
4 in 1 , in plastic case	15 17 00
Chlorine LR 0,1-3,0 mg/l / pH value 6,8-8,2 Cyanuric acid 20-200 mg/l Alkalinity-M 50-300 mg/l	
Phosphate Test Kit [3]	15 78 00
0-1000 ppb (0-1mg/l $P0_4$)	

[1] Pack unit 10 pc
[2] Pack unit 6 pc
[3] Pack unit 24 pc

Delivery content

- Three-Chamber-Tester in a bubble pack or mini case
- Instruction manual

Pooltester

Item	Code
Chlorine-pH LR [4]	15 16 00
Chlorine 0,1 – 3,0 mg/l / pH value 6,8 – 8,2	
Chlorine-pH HR [4]	15 16 01
Chlorine 0,5 – 6,0 mg/l / pH value 6,8 – 8,2	
Bromine-pH [4]	15 16 04
Bromine 1,0 – 8,0 mg/l / pH value 6,8 – 8,2	
Active Oxygen-pH [4]	15 16 05
O_2 0 – 10 mg/l / pH value 6,8 – 8,2	
Copper LR/HR-pH [4]	15 51 90
Copper LR 0,1 – 1,0 mg/l & HR 0,5 – 5,0 mg/l pH value 6,8 – 8,2	
Active Oxygen-Copper-pH [4]	15 52 35
O_2 0 – 10 mg/l / Copper 0,1 – 1,0 mg/l pH value 6,8 – 8,2	
Biguanide (PHMB)-Hydrogen Peroxide (H_2O_2)-pH [4]	15 61 00
PHMB 10 – 100 mg/l / H_2O_2 5 – 50 mg/l pH value 6,8 – 8,2	

[4] Pack unit 6 pc

Delivery content

- Pooltester in a sturdy plastic box
- Tablet reagents for 20 tests
- Instruction manual

Multi Pooltester

Item	Code
5 in 1 Multi-Pooltester [5]	15 19 00
Chlorine 0,1 – 3,0 mg/l / pH value 6,8 – 8,2 Cyanuric acid 20 - 200 mg/l Alkalinity-M 20 - 800 mg/l Calcium hardness 20 – 800 mg/l	

[5] Pack unit 5 pc

Delivery content

- 5 in 1 Multi Pooltester
- Pooltester Chlorine - pH LR in a robust plastic case
- Cyanuric acid tube
- Dilution / shaker tube, 100 ml
- Dilution / shaker tube, 30 ml
- Cleaning brush
- Stirring rod
- 20 tablet reagents each DPD No. 1 Rapid, DPD No. 3 Rapid, Phenol red Rapid
- 10 tablet reagents each CyA-Test, Alk-Test, CAL-Test
- Instruction manual
- Statements (phrases-H and P)

Refill Packs

Item	Code
Chlorine / pH* 30 DPD No.1 / RAPID-tablets and 30 PHENOL RED / RAPID-tablets	51 58 84
Bromine / pH* 30 DPD No.1 / RAPID-tablets and 30 PHENOL RED / RAPID-tablets	51 58 68
Active Oxygen - pH* 30 DPD No.4 / RAPID-tablets and 30 PHENOL RED / RAPID-tablets	51 59 34
Active Oxygen - Copper- pH* 20 DPD No.4 / RAPID-tablets 20 COPPER No.1-tablets and 20 PHENOL RED / RAPID-tablets	51 58 65
PHMB/H_2O_2 - pH 20 PHMB-, 20 H_2O_2-, 20 ACIDIFYING PT- and 20 PHENOL RED / RAPID-tablets	51 58 70
PHMB - pH* 30 PHMB-tablets and 30 PHENOL RED / RAPID-tablets	51 61 55
Copper - pH* 30 COPPER No.1-tablets and 30 PHENOL RED / RAPID-tablets	51 57 78
Combi pack for Three-Chamber-Tester 4 in 1 20 DPD No.1/ RAPID-, 20 PHENOL RED / RAPID-, 20 CyA-TEST- 20 ALK LR-Tabletten	51 59 35
Combi pack for Multipooltester 5 in 1 20 DPD No.1/ RAPID-, 20 DPD No.3/ RAPID-, 20 PHENOL RED / RAPID-, 20 CyA-TEST- 10 ALK TEST- 10 CAL-TEST-tablets	51 59 80

* Each pack contains 12 units

Reagents

Item	Quantity	Code
Acidifying GP	100 pc.	51 54 80BT
	250 pc.	51 54 81BT
Acidifying PT	100 pc.	51 54 90
	250 pc.	51 54 91
ALK LR	100 pc.	51 60 40BT
ALK TEST	100 pc.	51 55 70BT
CAL TEST	100 pc.	51 55 80BT
Copper No.1 ✶	100 pc.	51 35 50BT
	250 pc.	51 35 51BT
Cyanuric Acid CyA-TEST	100 pc.	51 13 70BT
	250 pc.	51 13 71BT
DPD No.1 / RAPID ✶	100 pc.	51 13 10BT
	250 pc.	51 13 11BT
	500 pc.	51 13 12BT
DPD No.3 / RAPID ✶	100 pc.	51 12 90BT
	250 pc.	51 12 91BT
	500 pc.	51 12 92BT
DPD No.4 / RAPID ✶	100 pc.	51 15 70BT
	250 pc.	51 15 71BT
	500 pc.	51 15 72BT
Hydrogenperoxide HR	100 pc.	51 59 40BT
	250 pc.	51 59 41BT
PHENOL RED/RAPID (pH)	100 pc.	51 17 90BT
	250 pc.	51 17 91BT
	500 pc.	51 17 92BT
PHMB (Biguanide)	100 pc.	51 58 90BT
	250 pc.	51 58 91BT

✶ also suitable for seawater

Highlights

- Lovibond®-RAPID tablets DPD and PHENOL RED will dissolve quickly, have a guaranteed 10 year shelf-life and are provided in green-printed foil blister.
- Material Safety Data Sheets: **www.lovibond.com**

Scuba II Electronic Pooltester

Test equipment for the responsible
private swimming pool and whirlpool operator

Scuba II

Every pool owner should check the most important parameters in the pool at regular intervals. This is the only way to ensure that water quality is maintained at the right level and to arrange dosing in an optimum manner.

The Scuba II enables the operator to check the pool water quickly and accurately. The integrated sample chamber is filled by immersing it in the water. A tablet reagent is added and generates a characteristic colour which can be measured using the photometric principle. The result is then displayed on the screen.

Six parameters, **free chlorine**, **total chlorine**, **pH**, **alkalinity**, **cyanuric acid** and **bromine** are measured within a few minutes. Water analysis becomes a pleasure rather than a chore and more time is left for enjoying the pleasure of the pool.

If the Scuba II falls into the water it will simply float and, of course, it is watertight.

Why not try this compact test equipment – after all, the knowledge that you are safe in a thoroughly hygienic pool is worth a little effort.

Technical Data

Optics	temperature-compensated LED (λ = 530 nm) and photo-sensor
Power supply	2 batteries (AAA), capacity approx. 90 tests
Auto-Off	automatic switch-off approx. 5 minutes after last key press
Display	LCD-display
Dimensions (L x W x H)	145 x 70 x 45 mm
Weight	approx. 165 g (incl. batteries)
Operating conditions	temperature: 5 – 40 °C relative humidity: 30 – 90 %, non-condensing
Approval	CE

Highlights

- Modern, ergonomic design
- User friendly handling
- Watertight housing*
- Large display

* as defined in IP 68, 1 hour at 0.1 meter

Delivery Content

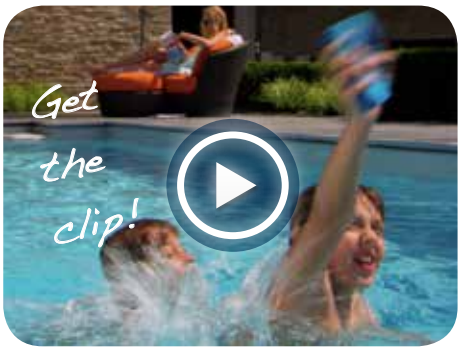
- Scuba II in a robust plastic box
- Tablet reagents each 20 DPD No.1 & Phenol Red Photometer each 10 DPD No.3, CyA-Test & Alka-M-Photometer
- 2 batteries (AAA)
- Stirring rod
- Instruction manual

Order code: 21 61 00

Refill pack

Article	Code
Refill pack for Scuba II 20 DPD No.1 Photometer tablets 10 DPD No.3 Photometer tablets 10 PHENOL RED Photometer tablets 10 CyA-Test tablets 10 Alka-M-Photometer tabletsn	52 56 00

Packaging unit = 12 packs



http://scuba-ll.lovibond.com

Determination	Range	Resolution	Accuracy
Chlorine, free	0,1 - 6 mg/l Cl_2	0,1 mg/l	0 - 1 mg/l ± 0,1 mg/l ; 1 - 2 mg/l ± 0,2 mg/l 2 - 3 mg/l ± 0,4 mg/l ; 3 - 6 mg/l ± 0,5 mg/l
Chlorine, total	0,1 - 6 mg/l Cl_2	0,1 mg/l	0 - 1 mg/l ± 0,1 mg/l ; 1 - 2 mg/l ± 0,2 mg/l 2 - 3 mg/l ± 0,4 mg/l ; 3 - 6 mg/l ± 0,5 mg/l
pH-value	6,5 - 8,4 pH	0,1 pH	± 0,2 pH
Cyanuric acid	1 - 160 mg/l	1,0 mg/l	1 - 50 mg/l ± 10 mg/l ; 50 - 160 mg/l ± 20 mg/l
Alkalinity (total)	0 - 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$	1,0 mg/l	± 50 mg/l
Bromine	0,2 - 13,5 mg/l Br_2	0,1 mg/l	0 - 2 mg/l ± 0,2 mg/l 2 - 4 mg/l ± 0,4 mg/l 4 - 7 mg/l ± 0,8 mg/l 7 - 13,5 mg/l ± 1,1 mg/l

PM Photometer

Data transfer via **Bluetooth®** or Infrared

Highlights

- Intuitive operation
- Back-lit display
- User guide in German, English, French, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Polish & Indonesian
- Stores up to 1000 results
- One Time Zero (OTZ)
- **Bluetooth®** data transfer (PM 630)
- Infrared interface (PM 600 / PM 620) for IRiM data transfer
- Waterproof*)

*) as defined in IP 68, 1 hour at 0.1 meter

Active oxygen
Alkalinity-M (total)
Aluminium
Ammonia
Bromine
Chlorine
Chlorine dioxide
Copper
Cyanuric acid
Hardness, total
Hardness, calcium
Hydrogen peroxide
Iron
Iodine
Langelier Index
Ozone
pH
PHMB (Biguanide)
Phosphate
Sulphate
Sodium Hypochlorite
Urea
Water Balance

Photometers PM 600 / PM 620

The PM 600 and PM 620 photometer range brings pool testing to the next level for discerning pool operators. The ergonomic, portable, waterproof design enables users to select just one unit for accurate analysis of up to 34 parameters anytime and anyplace.

The **PM 600** focusses on the main pool parameters required for balanced water including: Alkalinity, Bromine, Chlorine, Cyanuric Acid, Iron, Calcium Hardness, Copper, Sodium Hypochlorite, Ozone and pH-value. Compatible with the tried and trusted Lovibond® Tablet reagents, it is designed to be robust, reliable yet easy-to-use for any pool operator.

The **PM 620** extends these capabilities to include up to 34 parameter variants from Acid Demand to Urea. Its unique design enables compatibility with Lovibond® Tablet, Liquid and Powder reagents, making it one of the most flexible and complete pool photometers available today.

Both units offer a large, back-lit graphic display to aid analysis by providing on-screen method prompts, information regarding test measurement range and reagent type and automatic countdown timers for accurate reaction periods. The internal memory is capable of storing up to 1000 results with date, time and sample ID. These results can be reviewed at any time and can be downloaded to a PC via an additional Infra-Red module (IRiM)*.

Supplied in a durable, portable case complete with accessories and space for additional reagents, both photometers provide immediate access to the accurate water analysis expected of the Lovibond® brand, clearly the best choice for water analysis.

* available as an option : IRiM (infrared interface Modul)

Photometer PM 630

The PM 630 introduces data management and **Bluetooth®** functionality to the highly proven PM 600 series of photometers. Already simplifying accurate water analysis with 34 pre-calibrated pool methods, the series has now been expanded to include **Bluetooth®** data transmission. Now, results can be quickly and easily transferred to smartphones and tablets.

The system is further enhanced by the free Lovibond® App, **AquaLX®**, enabling the immediate review, process and evaluation of measured results directly on-site. Data trends can be monitored with easy-to-view graphical displays with set minimum and maximum values. Any fluctuation to expected results is immediately visible and instant action can be taken.

Furthermore, additional personalized information, such as the name of the pool and the pool engineer can be recorded, providing a complete information record of the measurement.

Technical Data

Display	Graphic-display
Interfaces	Infrared[1] (PM 600 / PM 620), **Bluetooth®** 4.0 (PM 630), RJ45 socket for Internet updates[2]
Optics	LEDs, interference filters (IF) and photo sensor in transparent sample chamber
Wavelength Accuracy	± 1 nm
Photometric Accuracy*	2 % FS (T = 20 °C – 25 °C)
Photometric Resolution	0.005 A
Operation	Acid and solvent resistant, touch-sensitive keypad with audible feedback via integrated beeper
Power Supply	4 batteries (Mignon AA/LR6); Operation time: approx. 26 h continuous operation or 3500 tests
Auto-Off	approx. 20 minutes after last keypress with audible signal
Dimensions	approx. 210 x 95 x 45 mm (unit) approx. 395 x 295 x 106 mm (case)
Weight (unit)	approx. 450 g
Ambient Conditions	5–40 °C at max. 30–90 % rel. humidity (non condensing)
Language Selection	German, English, French, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Polish, Indonesian ; additional languages via Internet update
Memory Capacity	approx. 500 data sets (PM 630) approx. 1000 data sets (PM 600, PM 620)
Approval	CE

[1] optional available: IRiM (Infrared Interface Modul)

[2] optional available: connection cable with integrated electronics (RS 232 / RJ-45 plug)

* tested with standard solutions

Records can be transferred at the touch of a button by email either as a graphic or database record, simplifying the transfer, management and sharing of results.

AquaLX® compliments the Langelier Index App, **PoolM8**, which negates the need for complex calculations for Balanced Water. By simply entering the results of the parameters (pH; Total Alkalinity; Calcium Hardness; Total Dissolved Solid; Temperature.), the App automatically determines and displays the results which can then be saved to create a history and, again, shared via email.

Both Lovibond® Apps are available for Android™ and iOS®.

Please see pages 88 onwards for reagents (order codes)

Reference Standard Kits

The reference standards are designed to check the accuracy and the reliability of the results.

It is not possible to calibrate the photometer with the reference standards.

The shelf life of reference standards is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.

Reference Standard Kit Chlorine 21 56 30
0.2* and 1.0* mg/l
for tablet and VARIO methods [1)]

Reference Standard Kit Chlorine 21 56 35
0.5* and 2.0* mg/l
for tablet methods only

Reference Standard Kit Chlorine 21 56 36
1.0* and 4.0* mg/l
for tablet methods only

Reference Standard Kit pH 21 56 65
7.45* pH

* Approximate figure, actual figure specified in certificate of analysis enclosed

[1)] The standard values mentioned in kit 215630 for the VARIO method are for photometer PM 620 only, because this method is not available on the PM 600

Verification Standard Kit

The verification standard kit for the photometers PM 600 / 620 / 630 is designed to assure the user of the accuracy and the reliability of the results related to the integrated wave lengths.
The shelf life of the verification standard kit is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.
Measurements are taken in mAbs.

Verification Standard Kit **21 56 80**

Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
- 4 batteries (AA)
- 3 round vials 24 mm ø
- 1 syringe, 1 brush, 1 stirring rod
- 1 plastic beaker 100 ml
- Warranty information
- Certificate of Compliance
- Instruction Manual

PM 600 (13 parameter, infrared)

- 100 tablet reagents each for chlorine (free, combined, total), pH value, calcium hardness, alkalinity-M
  Order code: 21 40 60

PM 620 (34 parameter, infrared)

- 100 tablet reagents each for chlorine (free, combined, total), pH value, cyanuric acid, alkalinity-M
  Order code: 21 40 65

PM 630 (34 parameter, **Bluetooth®**)

- 100 tablet reagents each for chlorine (free, combined, total), pH value, cyanuric acid, alkalinity-M
  Order code: 21 40 70

Bluetooth® is a wireless technology subject to regional approval. The use of the PM 630 with **Bluetooth®** is currently only permitted within Europe, the USA, and in Canada. The use of the PM 630 will also be possible in other regions in the future. For current regions and further information, visit: www.lovibond.com/bluetooth
Regions in which the PM 630 with **Bluetooth®** can currently be used (status: 01/2015):
within Europe (according R&TTE Directive 1999/5/EC) ; USA (according to FCC part 15, comprised in FCC ID QOQBLE113) ; Canada (comprised in IC 5123A-BGTBLE113)

Applications of Lovibond® Reagents

Parameter	Reagent	Application
Acid capacity Ks4.3	ALKA-M-PHOTOMETER	P
Acid concentration	ACID CONCENTRATION	
Alkalinity-M	ALKA-M-PHOTOMETER	
Alkalinity-P	ALKA-P-PHOTOMETER	
Aluminium	ALUMINIUM No. 1 ALUMINIUM No. 2	
Aluminium	VARIO Aluminum ECR/F20 VARIO Aluminum Hexamine/F20 VARIO Aluminum Masking Reagent	
Amine	Amine	B
Ammonia vario	VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F10 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F10	
Ammonia	AMMONIA No. 1 AMMONIA No. 2 Conditioning powder	
Ammonia LR	VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F5 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F5 VARIO Am Diluent Reagent LR	
Ammonia HR	VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F5 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F5 VARIO Am Diluent Reagent HR	
Arsenic (III, V)	Chemicals see manual	
Boron	BORON No. 1 BORON No. 2	
Bromine	DPD 1 Buffer solution DPD 1 Reagent solution	
Bromine	DPD No. 1 DPD No. 1 HIGH CALCIUM	
Cadmium (Cd^{2+})	Spectroquant® 1.14834.0001	
Chloride	CHLORIDE T1 CHLORIDE T2	
Chloride	RT (Chloride-51 / Chloride-52)	
Chlorine	DPD No. 1 RAPID DPD No. 3 RAPID DPD No. 4 RAPID	

= Drinking water / Raw water
= Waste Water
= Seawater
B = Boiler Water related
P = Pool Water related
RT = Reagent Test
KT = Tube Test

Parameter	Reagent	Application
Chlorine	DPD No. 1 DPD No. 3 DPD No. 1 HIGH CALCIUM	
Chlorine	DPD 1 Buffer solution DPD 1 Reagent solution DPD 3 Solution	
Chlorine	VARIO Chlorine FREE-DPD/F10 VARIO Chlorine TOTAL-DPD/F10	
Chlorine HR (KI)	ACIDIFYING GP CHLORINE HR (KI)	
Chlorine dioxide	DPD No. 1 DPD No. 3 GLYCINE	
Chlorine dioxide	DPD 1 Buffer solution DPD 1 Reagent solution	
Chromium	PERSULF. RGT FOR CR Chromium Hexavalent	
COD LR	Reaction tube 0-150 mg/l	
COD MR	Reaction tube 0-1500 mg/l	
COD HR	Reaction tube 0-15000 mg/l	
Colour (Spectral Absorption Coefficient)	---	
Copper	COPPER / ZINC LR	
Copper	COPPER / ZINC HR	
Copper	COPPER No. 1 COPPER No. 2	
Copper, free	VARIO Cu 1 F 10	
Cyanide	Reagent test set, consists of: Cyanide-11/ -12 / -13	
Cyanuric acid	CyA-TEST	
DEHA	DEHA Solution DEHA	B
DEHA	VARIO OXYSCAV 1 Rgt VARIO DEHA 2 Rgt Solution	B

= Drinking water / Raw water
= Waste Water
= Seawater
B = Boiler Water related
P = Pool Water related
RT = Reagent Test
KT = Tube Test

Applications of Lovibond® Reagents

Parameter	Reagent	Application
Fluoride	SPADNS-Reagent Fluoride Standard	
Fluoride	Fluoride A-Z Fluoride Excess Al	
Formaldehyde	Spectroquant® 1.14678.0001	
Formaldehyde	Spectroquant® 1.14500.0001	
Hardness, Calcium	CALCHECK	
Hardness, total	HARDCHECK P	
Hardness, total	Hardness Yes/No	
Hardness, total	T Hardness-Test	
Hardness, total	Total Hardness	
Hazen (Pt-Co-Scale; APHA)	---	
Hydrazine	Hydrazine Test Powder Spoon	B
Hydrazine	Vacu-vials® / Chemetrics K-5003	B
Hydrogen peroxide	HYDROGENPEROXIDE LR	P
Iodine	DPD No. 1	
Iron (II, III) soluble	Vario Ferro F10	
Iron (II, III) soluble	IRON LR IRON (II) LR	
Iron	IRON HR	
Iron (TPTZ)	Vario TPTZ F10	
Lead (Pb^{2+})	Spectroquant® 1.09717.0001	
Lead (Pb^{2+})	Spectroquant® 1.14833.0001	
Manganese	MANGANESE LR 1 MANGANESE LR 2	
Manganese	VARIO Ascorbic Acid VARIO Alkaline-Cyanide VARIO PAN Indicator	
Molybdate	MOLYBDATE No. 1 HR MOLYBDATE No. 2 HR	

= Drinking water / Raw water
= Waste Water
= Seawater
B = Boiler Water related
P = Pool Water related
RT = Reagent Test
KT = Tube Test

Parameter	Reagent	Application
Nickel	RT (Nickel-51, Nickel-52)	
Nitrate	KT (Nitrate-111)	
Nitrate	VARIO Nitrate Chromotropic VARIO Nitra X Reagent tube VARIO Deionised water	
Nitrate	NITRITE LR Nitrate Test Tablets Nitrate Test Powder	
Nitrate HR	Nitracheck No.1 Nitracheck No.2	
Nitrite	KT (Nitrit-101)	
Nitrite	NITRITE LR	
Nitrite	Nitrite No.1 Nitrite No.2	B
Nitrogen-total	KT (Reagent for digestion, Reagent for compensation, Nitrat-111)	
Nitrogen, total LR	VARIO TN HYDROX. LR tubes VARIO PERSULFATE Reagent VARIO TN Reagent A VARIO TN Reagent B VARIO TN ACID LR/HR tubes VARIO Deionised water	
Nitrogen, total HR	VARIO TN HYDROX HR tubes VARIO PERSULFATE Reagent VARIO TN Reagent A VARIO TN Reagent B VARIO TN ACID LR/HR tubes VARIO Deionised water	
Oxygen, active	DPD No. 4	P
Oxygen, active	INDIGO CARMINE	
Oxygen, dissolved	Vacu-vials® / Chemetrics K-7553	
Ozone	DPD No. 1 DPD No. 3 GLYCINE	P
Ozone	Ozone	
Phenols	Phenole No. 1 Phenole No. 2	

= Drinking water / Raw water
= Waste Water
= Seawater
B = Boiler Water related
P = Pool Water related
RT = Reagent Test
KT = Tube Test

Applications of Lovibond® Reagents

Parameter	Reagent	Application
PHMB (Biguanide)	PHMB PHOTOMETER	P
Phosphate-Organo	ORGANO-PHOSPHONATE No.1 ORGANO-PHOSPHONATE No.2	B
Phosphate HR	PHOSPHATE HR	B
Phosphate-total* (PMB)	KT (Phosphate-101, Phosphate-102, Phosphate-103)	
Phosphate-total* (PMB)	KT (Phosphate-101, Phosphate-102, Phosphate-103)	
Phosphate-ortho (VM)	KT	
Phosphate LR, ortho	PHOSPHATE LR No. 1 PHOSPHATE LR No. 2	
Phosphate HR, ortho	PHOSPHATE HR No. 1 PHOSPHATE HR No. 2	
Phosphate, ortho	VARIO Phos 3 F10	
Phosphate, ortho	VARIO Dilution Vial VARIO Phos 3 F10 VARIO Deionised water	
Phosphate, acid hydrolyzable	Content see: Phosphate, total, set, additional: VARIO Natriumhydroxid 1,00 N	
Phosphate, total	VARIO Acid Reagent Vial VARIO Phos 3 F10 VARIO Potassium Persulfate VARIO Natriumhydroxid 1,54 N VARIO Deionised water	
pH value	BROMOCRESOLPURPLE/PHOTOM.	
pH value	PHENOLRED RAPID	
pH value	PHENOLRED / PHOTOMETER	
pH value	PHENOLRED Solution	
pH value	THYMOLBLUE/PHOTOMETER	
pH value	METHYL RED	
pH value	CRESOL RED	
pH value	BROMOPHENOL BLUE	
pH value	BROMOCRESOL GREEN	
pH value	M-CRESOLPURPLE	
pH value	UNIVERSAL PH	

= Drinking water / Raw water

= Waste Water

= Seawater

B = Boiler Water related

P = Pool Water related

RT = Reagent Test

KT = Tube Test

Parameter	Reagent	Application
Potassium	POTASSIUM T	
QAC	QAC Test	
QAC LR	QAC LR	
QAC HR	QAC HR	
Silica	SILICA No. 1 SILICA No.2 SILICA PR	
Silica	VARIO LR Amino Acid F F10 VARIO Citric Acid F10 VARIO Molybdate 3 Rgt Solution	
Silica	VARIO Silica HR Acid Rgt F10 VARIO Silica Citric Acid F10 VARIO Silica Molybdate F10	
Sulphate	SULFATE T	
Sulphate	VARIO Sulpha 4 / F10	
Sulphate	SULFATE No.1 SULFATE No.2	(P)
Sulphide	SULFIDE No. 1 SULFIDE No. 2	
Sulphite	SULFITE LR	
Sulphite	SULFITE No.1 SULFITE No.2 HR SULFITE No.2 LR	(B)
Surfactants (anionic)	Spectroquant® 1.14697.0001	
Tannin	TANNIN No.1 TANNIN No.2	(B)
TOC	Spectroquant® 1.14879.0001	
Turbidity	---	
Urea	UREA-Reagent 1 UREA-Reagent 2 AMMONIA No. 1 AMMONIA No. 2	(P)
Zinc	COPPER / ZINC LR EDTA DECHLOR	

= Drinking water / Raw water
= Waste Water
= Seawater
(B) = Boiler Water related
(P) = Pool Water related
RT = Reagent Test
KT = Tube Test

Index

T

U

V

W

X

Z

Tintometer GmbH
Lovibond® Water Testing
Schleefstraße 8-12
44287 Dortmund
Tel.: +49 (0)231/94510-0
Fax: +49 (0)231/94510-30
verkauf@tintometer.de
www.lovibond.com

Germany

The Tintometer Limited
Lovibond House
Sun Rise Way
Amesbury, SP4 7GR
Tel.: +44 (0)1980 664800
Fax: +44 (0)1980 625412
water.sales@tintometer.com
www.lovibond.com

UK

Tintometer AG
Hauptstraße 2
5212 Hausen AG
Tel.: +41 (0)56/4422829
Fax: +41 (0)56/4424121
info@tintometer.ch
www.tintometer.ch

Switzerland

Tintometer China
Room 1001, China Life Tower
16 Chaoyangmenwai Avenue,
Beijing, 100020
Tel.: +86 10 85251111 App. 330
Fax: +86 10 85251001

China

Tintometer South East Asia
Unit B-3-12, BBT One Boulevard,
Lebuh Nilam 2, Bandar Bukit Tinggi,
Klang, 41200, Selangor D.E
Tel.: +60 (0)3 3325 2285/6
Fax: +60 (0)3 3325 2287
lovibond.asia@tintometer.com
www.lovibond.com

Malaysia

Tintometer Brazil
Caixa Postal: 271
CEP: 13201-970
Jundiaí – SP
Tel.: +55 (11) 3230-6410
sales@tintometer.com.br
www.lovibond.com.br

Brazil

Tintometer Inc.
6456 Parkland Drive
Sarasota, FL 34243
Tel: 941.756.6410
Fax: 941.727.9654
sales@tintometer.us
www.lovibond.com

USA

Tintometer Indien Pvt. Ltd.
B-91, A.P.I.E. Sanath Nagar,
Hyderabad, 500018
Tel: +91 (0) 40 4647 9911
Toll Free: 1 800 102 3891
indiaoffice@tintometer.com
www.lovibondwater.in

India

Tintometer Spain
Postbox: 24047
08080 Barcelona
Tel.: +34 661 606 770
sales@tintometer.es
www.lovibond.com

Spain

Technical changes without notice
Printed in Germany 04/18
No.: 93 80 20

4 049991 075419